



(Declared as deemed to be university under section 3 of UGC Act 1956, vide notification No. F.9-5/200&U.3)

COURSE FILE CONTENTS

FACULTY NAME	Mr. M. Gopinath	FACULTY DEPT	ENGLISH				
SUBJECT NAME	Communicative English	CODE	U18HSEN101				
YEAR	2018-2019	SEMESTER	I				
DEGREE & BRANCH	B. TECH (AII Branches)	DURATION	45				
S.NO	DETAILS IN C		REMARKS				
1.	LEARNING OUTCOM						
2.	LESSON PLAN WITH						
3.	INDIVIDUAL TIMETA						
4.	SYLLABUS & COURS	E OUTCOMES					
5.	LECTURE NOTES						
6.	INTERNAL ASSESSMI QUESTION PAPER	ENT TEST -1					
7.	INTERNAL ASSESSME	INTERNAL ASSESSMENT- I ANSWER KEY					
S.	INTERNAL ASSESSMENT TEST -1						
9.	SAMPLE ANS WER SHEETS INTERNAL ASSESSMENT TEST -2 QUESTION PAPER						
10.	INTERNAL ASSESSMI ANSWER KEY						
11.	INTERNAL ASSESSMI ANSWER SHEETS	ENT -2 SAMPLE					
12.	ASSIGNMENT QUEST						
13.	SAMPLE ASSIGNMEN						
14.	END SEMESTER EXA	_					
15.	END SEMESTER EXAM						
16.	TEXT BOOK & REFERENCE BOOK FOLLOWED						
17.	PREVIOUS QUESTION	PAPEP.S					
18.	QUESTION BANK						
19.	STUDENT PERFORMA	NCE RECORD					
20.	STUDENT ATTENDANCE RECORD						
21.	COURSE EXIT SURVE	Y					
22.	CO ATTAINMENT						



HOD



BIIARATH INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

COURSE NAME: COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH

COURSE CODE: U18HSEN101 / REGULATION - 2018

STAFF NAME: Mr. M. GOPINATH

LEARNING OUTCOMES

4 Enable students to learn and identify fan lty pronunciation, granamai and vocabti lai y. (Undei stand)

Help students to develop the knowledge, skills and strategies to become proficient and independent readers and malæ them to interact and construct meaning from the content. (Analyze)

Develop listening abilities of the students, and teach basic Iistening strategies and expose them to a number of different listening situations through activities. (Remember)

- 4 Impart writing skills by sensitizing the learners to the dynamics of effective writing. (Create)
- 4 Recognize culture-specific perspectives and values embedded in language behavior to matte students interpret authentic texts of different genres. (Analyze)
- 4 Ccommunicate effectively using ver bal and non-verbal communication ski Its. (Apply)

Bharath Institute of Higher Education and Research (BIHER)

BHARATH INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

LESSON PLAN

Name of the Department English

Name of the School Science and Humanities

Program Name/Code I Year / B. Tech (All Branches)

Academic Year / Semester 2018 -2019/ODD

Course Name Communicative English

Course Code U18HSEN 101

No. of Credits 3

Total Contact Hours 45

staff Name / ID Mr. M. Gopinath

Hour	Topic	СО	Reference	Teaching Tool	Proposed Date	Completed Date
Unit — 1 I	Speaking- Pronunciation, Intonation, Stress and }LlJythm	C 1	R2	T1, T2 & T4	06/08/2018	06/08/201 8
2	Common Everyday Situations: Conversations and Dialogues	CO1 & CO6	R2	T1, T2 & T4	07/08/201 8	07/08/20 1 8
3	Communication at Workplace — Interviews - Formal Presentations introducing oneself	CO6	R5	ТВ	09/08/2018	09/08/20 18
4	Exchanging Personal Information - Narrating Events, - Incidents, Speaking About One's Friend/Pet		R2	Т8	13/08/201 8	I 3/08/2018
5	Wh- Questions, Asking And Answering-Yes Or No Questions		R2	T1, T2 & T4	14/08/2018	I 4/08/201 8
6	arts of speech	coi	R3 & R8	Т8	1 6/08/2015	16/08/2018
7	Vocabulary development — prefixes- suffixes	CO1	R2 & R4	Т8	17/08/2018	17/08/2018
g	Articles	cor	& R4	Т8	20/08/201 8	20/08/2018
9	Prepositions.	COC	R2	T I, T2 & T4	21/08/2018	2t/08/2018
	Reading — comprehension (multiple choice questions, short questions)	CO2	R2	TI, T2 & T4	23/08/2018	23/08/20 1 8
11	Descriptions fiom newspapers including dialogues and conversations also used as short 'eading texts and longer passages	CO2		Т3 &Т8	27/05/2018	27/08/2018
12	Descriptions from newspapers including dialogues and conversations	CO2	R1 & R8	Т8	28/08/2018	28/08/2018

	also used as short reading touts					
	also used as short reading texts and					
	longer passages	COL				
13	Understanding text structure - «se of ieference words & discourse markers	CO3 & COS	R2, R4 & R6	TI, T2 & T4	29/08/2018	29/08/20.18
]4	Understanding text structui'e - use of reference words & discourse markers	CO3 & CO5	R2, R4 & R6	TI, T2 & T4	31/08/201 8	3 1/08/20.1.8
15	Coherence-jumbled sentences vocabulary and structures	CO5 & CO6	R1 & R8	TS	03/09/2018	03/09/2018
16	Coherence-jumbled sentences vocabulary and structures	co i	R4 & R6	T1 T2 & T4	04/09/2018	04/09/2018
у	Vocabulary Building - The concept Word Formation	co i	R4 & R6	TI T2 & T4	06/09/2018	06/09/2018
18	Vocabulary Building - The concept Word Formation "	coi	R4 & R6	TI T2 & T4	07/09/20 6	07/09/201.8
Unit — 3 19	Listening — listening to longer texts and fifling in the table - product description	CO5	Rl	T3 &T8	17/09/2018	17/09/20.1.8
20	Asking about routine actions and expressing opinions - Listening to telephonic conversations	CO3	R2. R4 & R6	T1, T2 & T4 I 8/09/2018		18/09/201 S
21	degrees of comparison	COI	R2, R4 & R6	TI, T2 & T4	20/09/201 6	20/09/201.8
22	Pronouns	co	& R4	T T2 & T4	24/09/2018	24/09/2018
23	Direct vs indirect questions	COl	Rl	T3 &T8	25/09J201S	25/09/2018
24	Vocabulary development — single word substitutes - Identifying Common Errors in Writing	CO1 & CO6	R2, R4 & R6	ТІ, Т2 & Т4	26/09/2018	26/09/20.18
25	Adverbs	co i	in, R4 & R7	Th T2 & T4	28/09/2018	28/09/2018
26	Subject-verb agreement	co i	2 & R4	T , T2 & T4	0 0/2018	01/10/2018
27	Noun - pronoun agreement	CO1	RT&R8	Т8	02/10/2018	02/10/20.1.8
UNIT — 4 28	personal letters	co4	Rl	Т8	03/10/2018	03/10/201.8
29	After listening to dialogues or conversations and completing exercises based on them	CO3, & CO6	R2 & R4	T1, T2 & T4	04/10/201 6	04/10/2018
30	Understanding text structure- use of reference words and discourse markers	cos	R2 & R9	T1, T2 & T4	05/10/2018	08/10/2018
31	coherence-jumbled sentences	COS & CO6	*3	T3 &T8	10/10/2018	I 0/10/2018
32	Tenses- simple present-simple past- present continuous and past continuous	CO1	R2 & R4	T3 &T8	1 1/10/2018	11/10/2018
33	Tenses- simple present-simple past- present continuous and past continuous	co	R4	T T2 & T4	5 0/2018	5 0/20.1.8
34	Development- synonyms-antonyms	co i	in, R4 & RQ	T1, T2 & T4	18/1 0/201 8	1 6/ J 0/20.1.8
35	Plarasal verbs	CO1	R2 & R4	T3 &T8	22/10/201 8	22/10/201.8

(

36	Prepositions		R2 & R4	T3 &T8	23/10/2018	23/10/2018
Unit - 5	Writing short essays — developing an outline- identifying main and subordinate ideas	CO4, CO5 & CO6	R2 & R9	T1, T2 & T4	25/10/2018	25/10/2018
38	writing- listening to talks, conversations to complete the remaining, participating in conversations - short group conversations	CO3, CO4	RI	TI, T2 & T4	26/10/201 8	26/10/2018
39	Language development-modal , bs present/ past perfect tense	CO1	& R,	T3 &T8	29/10/2018	29/10/2018
40	Paragraph writing- topic sentence- main ideas short narrative descriptions	CO4	R3	Т8	30/10/2018	30/10/2018
41	Synonyms, antonyms, and standard abbreviations	CO1	R3	Т8	05/11/2018	05/1 I/2018
42	Basic Writing Skills- Sentence Structures- Use of phrases and clauses in sentences	CO4	RI	T1, T2 & T4	06/11/201 8	06/11/201 8
43	Importance of proper punctuation	Co 1	R2 & R4	Т8	08/11/20T 8	08/11/2018
44	Creating coherence - Organizing principles of paragraphs in documents	CO3 & CO6	R3	Т8	09/11/2018	09/11/2018
45	Techniques for writing precisely	co4	R1	Т8	12/11/2018	12/11/2018

Reference Code	Description
R1	Bailey, Stephen. Academic Writing: A practical guide for students. New York: Rutledge 2011.
R2	Comfort, Jeremy, et al. Speaking Effectively: Developing Speaking Skills for Business English. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge: Reprint 2011
R3	Dutt P. Kiranmai and Rajeevan Geeta. Basic Communication Skills, Foundation Books 2013
R4	Means, L. Thomas and Elaine Langlois. English & Communication for Colleges. Cengage Learning, USA: 2007
R5	Practical English Usage. Michael Swan. OUP. 2005.
R6	Remedial English Grammar. F.T. Wood. Macmillan.2007
R7	On Writing Well. William Zinsser. Harper Resource Book. 2001

Type Code	Teaching Tool Planned
T1	Black board
T2	Power Point Presentation
T3	Video Presentation
T4	Notes
T8	Laboratory

Prepared by	Staff Name	Mr. M. Gopinath
Verified by	HoD	Dr. V. Manimozhi

Verified by	HoD	Dr. V. Manimozhi	X°
-------------	-----	------------------	----

IQAC/ACAD/002

CO-PO N1APPil\IG

Name of the School School of Science and Humanities

Name of the Department Department of English

Program Name/Code B.Tech

Course Name/Code Communicative English / U18HSEN101

Course Coordinator details

a. Name/ID Mr. M. Gopinathb. Designation Assistant Professor

c. Department English

List of POs:

Engineering Graduates will be able to:

- PO1. Engineering knowledge: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.
- PO2. **Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, review research *literature*, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching *ubstantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.
- PO3. Design/development **of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.
- PO4. Conduct investigations of complex problems Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.
- POS. Modern tool usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.
- PO6. The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.
- PO7. Environment and sustainability. Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.
- PO8. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.
- PO9. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.
- PO10. **Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.
- POII. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.
- PO12. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

PSO 1:	
PSO 2:	
PSO n:	

List of PSOs

BHARATH INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Bharath Institute Of Higher Education and Research (BIHER)

IQAC/ACAD/005

CO-PO Mapping

CO/PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	P04	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	POII	PO12
CO1		Н			-	La Maria				-		M
CO2			М							M		
CO3				Н							Н	
CO4					Н	100 m	М					
CO5						Н		H	L			
Co6												

A'ote: Z — for; IU - Medium; H — Hiph

CO-PSO Mapping

CO/PSO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CD1			
CO2	No. 200		
CO3			
CO4			
CO5			Share Back back to a series on a rain, a street back to
CO6			

Note: **1 - low;** M - Medium, • H - High

Prepared by	Course Coordinator Ms. M. Gopi iatlz	Signature
Verified &	HoD (English)	Signature
Forwarded by	DR. V. MillimozlJi	
Approved by	HoD (S&H)	Signature "
	DI. A. ManiLandan	Apple

BHARATH !NSTITUTE OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH BTECH | YEAR - | SEMESTER - 2018-19 FACULTY INDIVIDUAL T ME TABLE

MR.M.GOPINATH (16 HOURS)/ ENGLISH

DAY/	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
HOUR	9.00AM	9.50AM	10.50AM	11.40AM	1.30PM	$2.10\overline{PM}$	2.50PM
S	<u> </u>				Made		
	9.50AM	10.40AM	11.40AM	12.30PM	2.10PM	2.50AM	3.30PM
			В		L		
MON	CSE-E		R GCSE-H		CSE-F		CSE-G
	CSE-E	CSE-F	* CSE-E		·^		CSE-G
TUE	(SEM)		Ŕ		H	e de la constante de la consta	
					11 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 -	(
	CSE-E	CSE-F	CSE-G	MECH-B			CSE-H
THURS				(LIB)			
FRI	CSE-G	anaga yang gayatarin dalam anda ang af bahang antan sangkara Managan yang gayatarin dalam anda sangkaran sangkaran	CSE-H	amilian a minin a data un primita describir.		Open Control of Contro	

Mary

HoD

Bharath Institute of Science and Technology

Bliai-nth Institute of Higher Education and Research Syllabus r mat for First Year

Subject code:	Subject Name: COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH (Common to B. Tech - Mech, Mechatronics, Automobile, Acres, EEE, EIE, ECE, CSE, IT, Civil & BioMedical admitted from July 2018)	L	T	P	C			
U18HSEN	2	1	0	3				
101	·							
	Course Coordinator Name & Department: - Mr. M. Gopinath & Dept. of English							
COURSE	4 Enhance the leaner's communication shifts by giving adequate exposure ii							
OBJECTIVES: -	LSRW — Listening, Speaking, Reading, Writing skills and the related sitb-skills,							
	Help the learners i'ecognize and opei'ate in various styles and i'egist	tei-s	in	Engl	ish.			

COURSE OUT	COMES (COs)
co i	table students to leant and identily faulty pronunciation, gi'airinai' and vocabiilai'y. (Ui devstand)
	Help students develop the knowledge, skills and strategies to become proficient and
CO2	independent readers and make them to interact and construct irieaning from the
	content. (Analyze)
	Develop listening abilities of the students, and teach basic listening strategies and
CO3	expose them to a number of different listening situations through activities
	iRemember)
CO4	Impart wi'iting skills by sensitizing the learner's to the dynamics of effective writing
004	(Create)
CO5	Recognize culture-specific perspectives and values embedded in language behavior to
	make students interpret authentic texts of different genres. (Analyze)
CO6	Communicate effectively using vei bal and non-verbal communication skills. (Apply)

	Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program outcomes (POs) (1/2/3														
	indicates strength of correlation) 3-high, 2-Medium. I-Low														
1	COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO	PO	PO7	PO	PO9	POl	PO1	PO12	PS01	PS02
						5	6		S		0	1			
2	CO1		Н										M		
	CO2			M							M				
	CO3		H H H												
	CO4		H M												
	COS		H H L												
	CO6	CO6													
3	Category Basic Sciences (BS)														
4	Approval	47	47* Academic Council Meeting held in Aug, 2018												

UNIT I SPEAKING

Speaking- Pronunciation, Intonation, SO ess and Rhythm -Common Everyday Situations: Conversations an. Dial Sues - Communication at Workplace - Interviews - Formal Presentations intioducin6 oneself exchanging personal information- nai'rating events, - incidents, speaking about one's friend/pet -Wb Questions- asking and answering-yes or no questions- parts of speech. Vocabulary development - prefixe/• suffixes - articles, prepositions.

Bharath Institute of Science and Technology Bharath Institute of Higher Education and Research Syllabus Format for First Yeai-

Bharath Institute of Science and Technology Bharath Institute of Higliei- Education and Research Syllabus Format foi- First Yeai-

UNIT II READING

Reading — comprehension (multiple choice questions, short questions) - short nan'atives and descriptions fron newspapers including dialogues and conversations also used as short reading texts-- and longer passages understanding text structure- use of reference words and discourse markers-coherence-jumbled sentence vocabulary and structures- Vocabulai'y Building - The concept of Word Formation

UNIT III LISTENING

Listening — listening to longer texts and filling in the table- pi'oduct desci'iption- asking about routine action' and expressing opinions. —Listening to telephonic conversations -degrees of comparison- pronouns- direct voindii'ect questions- Vocabulai'y development — single word substitutes- adverbs- Identifying Common En oi s ir Writing - Subject-verb agreement - Noun pronoun agi'eement

UNIT IV WRITING

Writing- lettet writing, formal and personal letters- after listening to dialogues or conversations and completing exei'cises based on them. Understanding text structure- use of reference words and discourse markers-coherence-jumbled sentences -Tenses- simple present-simple past- present continuous and past contiluois-Vocabulary development- synonyms-antonyms- phi'asal verbs- Articles - Prepositions.

UNIT V LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT

Wi'ting shout essays — developing an outline- identifying main and subordinate ideas- dialogue writing-listening to talks, conversations to complete the remaining, participating in conversations- short group conversations-Language development-modal vei'bs- }aresent/ past perfect tense - paiagi'aph wi'ting - topic sentence- main ideas short narrative descriptions. Synonyms, antonyms, and standard abbreviations- Basic Writing Skills- Sentence Structui'es- Use of phrases and clauses in sentences - Importance of propei punctuation - Creating cohei'ence- Organizing principles of paragi'aphs in documents- Techniques for writing precisely

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. English A Course book for Under Gi'aduate Engineer's and Technologists. Orient Black Swan Limited Hyderabad: 2015
- 2. Richards, C. Jack. Interchange Students' Book-2 New Delhi: CUP, 2015.

REFERENCES

- 1. Bailey, Stephen. Academic Writing: A practical guide for students. New York: Rutledge, 2011.
- 2. Comfort, Jeremy, et al. Speaking Effectively: Developing Speaking Skills for Business English. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge: Reprint 2011
- 3. Dutt P. Kiranmai and Rajeevan Geeta. Basic Corrununication Skills, Foundation Books: 2013
- 4. Means, L. Thomas and Elaine Langlois. English & Communication for Colleges. Cengage Learning, USA 2007
- 5. Practical English Usage. Michael Swan. OUP. 2005.
- 6. Remedial English Grammar. F.T. Wood. Macmillan. 2007
- 7. On Writing Well. William Zinsser. Harper Resoui'ce Book. 2001



Course Coordinatoi-

Mr. M. Gopinath Assistant Professoi- Department of EnglishBIST, BIHER.



Dr. V ManimozhiProof. & Head Department of English BIST, BIHER.

UNIT I

SPEAKING
1 PRONUNCIATION, INTONATION, STRESS AND RHYTHM

p	t	k	f	S	θ	ſ	t∫
gen t	talk	can	{ive	six	<u>th</u> anks	<u>sh</u> e	tea <u>ch</u> er
b	d	g	V	Z	ð	3	d3
<u>b</u> ed *"	<u>d</u> oe s "	get	е	zeo "	" this	television	i ket
h	1	r	W	m	n	ŋ	j
<u>h</u> at	<u>l</u> eg	īeaq	wet	mother	nurse	si <u>ng</u>	yes
I	i:	u:	Access in the control of the control	U	ei	Ia	au
hj+t	been	f <u>oo</u> c	n yn yn yn y glandyn gelliniai y wyfandyn gyfyr araeth y glandyn y glandyn y glandyn er y gyfyr y gyn	f <u>oo</u> t	pa9e	here	know
а	a:	0:		0	aI	ea	au
ago	first	Ooug	g <u>h</u> t i	got	five	there	h <u>ou</u> se
e	æ	a	tiber keppendarvooransuusok	Λ	or	ua	,
pen	cat	car	•	but	v <u>oi</u> ce	p <u>oor</u>	

Learning English as a second language is vei'y important to learn how words stress, when we use i'hythin in each sentence and what for intonation it will be used. These are parts of pronunciation its English language. Learning English is not learning svorris and sentences. It is necessai'y to learn how to avoid the interference of mother language in order to

improve the utterance near the native speakers. The role of mother' tongue in fiuences in a language acquisition for' i'hythm, stress and intonation when they adapt the same process of acquisition. So, it is necessary to learn stress, rhythm and intonation because they are parts of pronunciation. What does the meaning of these words?

RU ythin of speech is one of the different parts ot a I anguage. Spoken English woi ds have more syllables. Some syllables are stressed weak and strong, some are stressed long and short. These reasons English languese has its rh lim. It refers to the length of time between the main stress or accent and looks like a musical voice in human feeling. It lfas beets said that every language lfas its rhythm. A person who is ill or weak in language may lose language without intei'ests or' senses of rhythm. It is easier for children than adult to learn or acquire rhythm of language.

If learners want to practice the rhythm of English, first thing you should begin counting from one to twenty and tap your finger on a table when you count Learning English as a second language is very important to learn how words stress, when we use rhythm in each sentence and what for intonation it will be used. These at'e parts of pionunciation in English language. Learning English is not learning words and sentences. It is necessary to leant how to avoid the interference of mother language in order to improve the utterance near the native speakers. The role of inotlicr tongue influences in a language acquisition for rhythm, stress and intonation when they adapt the same process of acquisition. So, it is necessary to learn stress, rhythm and intonation because they are parts of pronunciation.

Stress

Stress is the force placed on a word in speaking to make the meaning clear in many sentences. When you say some words with more force and others with less force. English has stress sounds on the main woi'ds such as verbs, nouns, adjectives and adverbs that we call Content Works such as nouns: bag, sauce,

x erbs: walk. drive. hit, adverbs: well. fast, dI4€l adjectives: fat, big, thin. And some words we do not sti ess they are called Function Words such as ileteroainei's: the, an, a, some, any, a few, auxiliary verbs: am, was, Can. Could, should, must etc., prepositions: near, next to, after etc., conjunctions: but, and, or, for, as etc., pronouns: lee, she, we, they, him, her etc.

There are the following eight patterns of word stress in English.

One syllable- Stressed e.g.

Dog

DRINIC

GOOD

Two svllable — Fii st Syllable Stressed e.q.

PAINtei

PENcil

WOmen

DRAWing

<u>Two syllable — Second Syllable Stressed</u>

poLICE

reCORD

tWELVE

<u>Three syllable — First Syllable Stressed</u>

INtersting

REStaurant

TEleplione

Three syllable-Second Syllable Stressed

toMAto

agG RESsive

iTAlian

Three syllable-Thii d Syllable Stressed

instiTUTE

volunTEER

interFERE

Four syllable-Second Syllable Stressed

geOgraplier

phiLOsophy

esPECially

Four syllable-Third Syllable Stressed

eliVAtor

giaduAtion

enterTAIner

In English, stress is the most important to pi'onounce words clearly in order to understand the dialogue.

Intonation

Intonation is kinds of pitch which means the lowness or highness sound. When saying such a sentence, the voice can rise to a higher tone or a lower tone that makes speech lively and the meaning clear. Intonation is a problem of learning English for learner who wants to speak the language fluently as a native speaker. Intonation is the music of a language, and it is maybe the most important factor of good accent.

English has intonation to tell the way how speaker's express.

Considel examples below.

He's GOing. (stateInent)

He's golNG? (question)

Examples of some intonation sentences:

COME and live HERE.

Please stand UP.

Have you ever GONE there before?

You love him, DON'T you?

Would you like some Sugar'?

The rise and fall of pitch occurs in the sentence we called intonation contotn'. English language has intonation in order to give the meaning of utterance such as the belief, any emotion, the ay'eeinent and disagreement. the question, the statement.

Tone

The movement of mrlsic and rhythm is involved of speech it is called tone of voice.

Communication always have tone to be inoi e successful in the utter ance, because tone is telling about thinking, emotion, or feeling between people who communicate.

Types of intonation

Fall or falling tone is usins for the belief in a content of speech.

Examples

5'ou should ask youi D I rector.

I'x'e talked to a HOUSEkeeper.

Be CAREful!

Low rise (a rising tone) is used when a speaker lfas a question and want to

know the answer.

Examples

- a) Isn the CUTE?
- b) YES.

High-rise (a rising tone) is used when a speaker is asking for a repetition or

clarification, or indicating disbelief.

Examples

She passed leer EXam.

She PASSED. (disbelief)

Fall-rise is a signal of dependency, continuity and non-finality. It occurs in

sentence non-final intonation units.

Examples

- a) A bus of this TOUR would be SAFE.
- b) STUdy in this SCHOOL is quite be GOOD.

English language intonation is the music of the language. We use tone to show emotion or to ask questions. In each conversation, it is

necessary to remember the meaning behind the tones.

2 CONIMON EVERYDAY SITUATIONS: CONVERSATIONS AND DIALOGUES

Situational Dialogues were designed with variety of 44 everyday English usage situations. This is designed for English learner who is in intermediate level and above. Each situation has to be represented by four successive dialogues.

i,

List Of Situational Dialogues

Transport

- Asking the Way
- On the Bus
- Taking a Taxi
- At a Railway Station
- London Underground
- Booking Airline Ticket
- Hiring a Car
- At the Garage

Food and Drink

- Tea Time
- Coffee Bar
- In a Restaurant
- At a Hotel
- Finding a Room
- Making an Appointment
- Finding a Job
- At a Bank
- At a Barber's Shop

Shopping

At a Theatre

Communication

- Police Registration
- Asking For Change
- Telephoning
- In a Post Office
- Greetings, Introduction and Opening Conversation

- CliMStinaS, New Year, Other Festival greetings
- Saying Goodbye
- Television
- Thanks for Hospitality

Dialogues 2

SOME EXAMPLES OF SITUATIONAL DIALOGUES

1st Person	Excuse me. Can you tell me where South Street is, please?
2nd Person	Take the second on the the left and then ask again.
1st Person	Is it far?
2nd Person	No, it's only about five minutes' walk.
1st Person	Many thanks.
2nd Person	Not at all.

Sam' Sister	Wendy, I'd like you to meet my brother, Sam.
Wendy	How do you do?
Sam	How do you do?
Wendy	What do you think of life in England?
Sam	I'm still feeling pretty homesick.
Wendy	It's bound to be strange at first

COMMUNICATION AT WORKPLACE

Effective communication in the workplace is imperative in a leadership role. An age-old aphorism goes, "It's not what you say, but how you say it." Good communication is what separates a poor leader from an exceptional one. Having effective communication skills is the key to good leadership.

When you communicate well with your team, it helps eliminate misunderstandings and can encourage a healthy and peaceful work environment. Efficient and open communication with your team will also let you get work done quickly and professionally.

INTERVIEWS

1. Research the industry and company.

An interviewer may ask how you perceive his company's position in its industry, who the finn's competitors are, what its competitive advantages are, and how it should best go forward. For this reason, avoid trying to thoroughly research a dozen different industries. Focus your job search on just a few industries instead.

2. Clarify your "selling points" and the reasons you want the job.

Prepare to go into every interview with three to five key selling points in mind, such as what makes you the best candidate for the posltion. Have an example of each selling point prepared ("I have good communication skills. For example, I persuaded an entire group to ..."). And be prepared to tell the interviewer why you want that job — including what interests you about it, what rewards it offers that you find valuable, and what abilities it requires that you possess. If an interviewer doesn't think you're really, really interested in the job, lie or she won't give you an offer — no matter how good you are!

3. Anticipate the interviewer's concerns and reservations.

There are always more candldates for positions than there are openings. So interviewers IOOk for ways to screen people out. Put yourself in their shoes and ask yourself why they might not want to hire you ("I don't have this," "I'm not that," etc.). Then prepare your defense: "I know you may be thinking that I might not be the best fit for this position because [their reservation]. But you should know that [reason the interviewer shouldn't be overly concerned)."

4. Prepare for common interview questions.

Every "how to interview" book has a list of a hundred or more "common interview questions." (You might wonder just how long

those interviews are if there are that many common questions!) So how do you prepare? Pick any list and think about which questions you're most likely to encounter, given youi ase and status (about to graduate, looking for a summer internship). Then prepare your answers so you won't have to fumble for them during the actual interview.

5. Llne up your questions for the interviewer.

Come to the interview with some intelligent questions for the interviewer that demonsti'ate youi' knowledge of the company as well as your serious intent. Interviewers always ask if you have any questions, and no matter what, you should have one or two ready. If you say, "No, not really," he or she may conclude that you're not all that interested in the job or the company. A good all-purpose question is, "If you could design the ideal candidate for this position from the 'ound up, what would he or she be like?"

If you're having a series of interviews with the same company, you can use some of your prepared questions with each person you meet (for example, "What do you think is the best thing about working here?" and "What kind of person would you most like to see fill this position?") Then, try to think of one ot' two others during each interview itself.

d. Practice, practice, practice.

It's one thing to come prepared with a mental answer to a question like, "Why should we hire you?" It's another challenge entirely to say it out loud in a confident and convincing way. The first time you try it, you'll sound garbled and confused, no matter how clear' your thoughts are in your own mind! Do it another 10 times, and you'll sound a lot smoother and more articulate.

But you shouldn't do your practicing when you're "on stage" with a recruiter;

i eliearse before you go to the intelw'iew. The best way to rehearse? Get two filends and practice interviewing each other in a "round robin": one person acts as the observer and the "interviewee" gets feedback from both the observer and the "interviewer." Go for four or five rounds, switching roles as you go. Ai2other idea (but definitely second-best) is to tape record your answer and then play it back to see where you need to improve. Whatever you do, make sure your practice consists of speaking aloud. Reheai'sing your answer in your mind won't cut it.

7. Score a success in the first five minutes.

Some studies indicate that interviewers make up their minds about candidates in the first five minutes of the interview — and then spend the rest of the interview looking for things to confirm that decision! So what can you do in those five minutes to get through the gate? Come in with energy and enthusiasm, and express your appreciation for the interviewer's time. (Remember: She may be seeing a lot of other candidates that day and may be tired from the flight in. So bring in that energy!)

Also, start off with a positive comment about the company — something like, "I've really been looking forward to this meeting [not "interview"]. I think [the companys is doing great work in [a particular field or project], and I'm really excited by the prospect of being able to contribute."

S. Get on the same side as the interviewer.

Many interviewers view job interviews as adversarial: Candidates are going to try to pry an offer out of the interviewer, and the interviewer's job is to hold onto it. Your job is to transform this "tug of war" into a relationship in which you're both on the same side. You could say something as simple as,

"I'm happy to have the chance to learn more about your coiiapany and to let you learn more about me, so we can see if this is going to be a good match or not. 1 81 ways think that the worst thing that can happen is to be hired into a job that's wrong for you then nobody's happy!"

9. Be assertive and take responsibility for the interriew.

Perhaps out of the effort to be polite, some usually assertive candidates become overly passive during job interviews. But politeness doesn't equal passivity. An interview is like any other' convei'sation — it's a dance in which you and a partner move together, both responding to the other. Don't make the mistake of just sitting there waiting for the interviewer to ask you about that Nobel Prize you won. It's youi responsibility to make sure he walks away knowing your key selling points.

10. Be ready to handle illegal and inappropriate questions.

Interview questions about your race, age, gender, religion, marital status, and sexual orientation are inappropriate and in many areas illegal. Nevertheless, you may get one or more of them. If you do, you have a couple of options. You can simply answer with a question ("I'm not sute how that's relevant to my application"), or you can try to answer "the question behind the question": "I don't know whether I'll decide to have children in the near future, but if you're wondering if I'll be leaving my job for an extended period of time, I can say that I'm very committed to my career and frankly can't imagine giving it up."

11. Make your selling points clear.

If a tree falls in the forest and no one is there to hear it, did it make a sound? More important, if you communicate your selling points during a job interview and the interviewer doesn't get it, did you score? On this

question, the answer is clear. No! So don't bury your selling points in long-winded stories. Instead, tell the interviewer what your selling point is first, then give the example.

12. Think positive.

No one likes a complainer, so don't dwell on negative experiences during an interview. Even if the interviewer asks you point blank, "What courses have you liked least?" or "What did you like least about that previous job?" don't answer the question. Or more specifically, don't answer it as it's been asked. Instead, say something like, "Well, actually I've found something about all of my classes that I've llked. For example, although I found [class] to be very tough, I liked the fact that [positive point about the class]" or "I liked [a previous job] quite a bit, although now I know that I really want to [new job)."

13. Close on a positive note.

If a salesman came to you and demonstrated his product, then thanked you for your time and walked out the door, what did he do wrong? He didn't ask you to buy it! If you get to the end of an interview and think you'd really like that job, ask for it! Tell the interviewer' that you'd really, really like the job—that you were excited about it before the interview and are even more excited now, and that you're convinced you'd like to work there. If thei'e are two equally good candidates at the end of the search—you and someone else—the interviewer will think you're more likely to accept the offer, and thus may be more inclined to make an offer to you.

Even better, take what you've teamed about yourself from your MyPath career assessment and use it to explain why you think this is the job for you: "I've done some careful career self-assessment, and I know that I'm most interested in [one or two of your most iinpot4ant

career interest themes], and — correct me if I'm wrong — it seems that this position would allow use to express those interests. I also know that I'm most motivated by [two or three of your most important motivators fi'oiri your MyPath assessment], and I leave the sense that if I do well, I could get those re\vards in this position.

Finally, I know that my strongest abilities are [two or three of your sti'ongest abilities from your MyPath assessment], and I see those as being the abilities you most need fot' this position." If you follow this tip, you'll be (a) asking for the job, (b) explaining why you think it's a good match, (c) displaying your thoughtfulness and maturity, and (d) further disarming the tug-of-war dynamic that interviewers anticipate. You'll be making the strongest possible "close" — and that's woi4h a lot!

14. Bring a copy of your resume to every interview.

Have a copy of your resume with you when you go to every interriew. If the interviewer has misplaced hls or her copy, you'll save a lot of time (and embarrassment on the interviewer's part) if you can just pull your extra copy out and hand it over.

15. Don't worry about sounding "canned".

Some people are concerned that if they rehearse their answers, they'll sound "canned" (or overly polished or glib) during the interview. Don't worry. If you're well prepared, you'll sound smooth and articulate, not canned. And if you're not so well prepared, the anxiety of the situation will eliminate any "canned" quality.

16. Make the most of the "Tell me about yoursell' question.

Many interviewers begin interviews with this question. So how should you respond?

You can go into a story about whei e you were born, what your parents do, how many brothers and sister's and dogs and cats you have, and that's okay. But would you rather have the interviewer writing down what kind of dog you have — or why the company should hire you?

Consider responding to this question with something like: "Well, obviously I could tell you about lots of things, and if I'm missing what you want, please let me know. But the three things I think are most important for you to know about me are (your selling points). I can expand on those a little if you'd like." Interviewers will always say, "Sure, go ahead." Then you say, "Well, regarding the first point, [give your example]. And when I was working for [company], I [example of another selling point)." Etc. This strategy enables you to focus the first 10-15 minutes of the interview on all of your key selling points. The "Tell me about yourself' question is a golden opportunity. Don't miss it!

17. Speak the right body language.

Dress appropriately, make eye contact, give a firm handshake, have good Osture, speak clearly, and don't wear perfume or cologne! Sometimes interview locations are small rooms that may lack good air circulation. You want the interviewer paying attention to your job qualifications -- not passing out because you've come in wearing Chanel No. 5 and the candidate before you was doused with Brut, and the two have mixed to form a poisonous gas that results in you not getting an offer!

IS. Be ready for "behavior-based" interviews".

One of the most common interview styles today is to ask people to describe

experiences they have had that demonstrate behaviors that the company thinks are important for a particular position. You might be asked to talk about a time when you made an unpopular decision, displayed a high level of persistence, or made a decision under time pressure and with limited information, for example.

Step I is to anticipate the behaviors this hiring manager is likely to be looking for.

Step 2 is to identify at least one example of when you demonstrated each behavior.

Step 3 is to prepare a story for each example.

Many people recommend using SAR(Situation-Action-Result) as a model for the story. Step 4 is to practice telling the story. Also, make sure to review your resume befoi'e the interview with this kind of format in mind; this can help you to remember examples of behaviors you may not have anticipated in advance.

19. Send thank-you notes.

Write a thank-you note after every interview. Type each note on paper or send them by email, depending on the interviewer's' preferences. Customize your notes by referring specifically to what you and the interviewer discussed; for example, "I was particularly excited about [or interested by, or glad to hear] what you said about ..." Handwritten notes might be better if you're thanking a pei'sonal contact for helping you in your job search, or if the company you're interviewing with is based in Europe. Whatever method you choose, notes should be sent within 48 hour's of the interview.

To write a good thank-you note, you'll need to take time afler each interview to jot down a few things about what the interviewer said. Also, write down what you could have done better in the interview, and make adjustments before you head off for your next interview.

20. Don't give up!

If you've had a bad interview for a job that you truly think would be a great fit for you (not just something you want badly), don't give up! Write a note, send an email, or call the Interviewer to let him or her know that you think you did a poor job of communicating why you think this job would be a good match. Reiterate what you have to offer the company, and say that you'd like an opportunity to contribute. Whether this sti'ategy will get you a job offer depends on the company and on you. But one thing's for sure: If you don't try, your chances are exactly zero. We've seen this approach work on numerous occasions, and we encourage you to give it that last shot.

SELF INTRODUCTION - EXCHANGING PERSONAL INFORMATION

Self-introduction tips for fieshers

It is all the way more dreadful for freshers to prepare their self-introduction. Most freshers are of the view that they don't have much to talk about. Let us keep this straight: You know you are a fresher; your interviewer also knows you are a fresher'.

Following are some special tips for freshers:

Confidence is the key. Maintain good body language and communicate your points well.

Intei-view body language do's and don'ts:

Take this opportunity of self-introduction as your chance to exhibit your qualities in the right way.

Talk about your educational background and achievements. Mention relevant certificates and awards. For example, if you are giving an interview for the profile of 'content writer', an awarded certificate for essay writing is worth mentioning.

Provide information about your family members. However, do not talk in detail about their professional achievements. Remember: It is yoin' interview.

As a fresher, you have leverage that you can talk about your hobbies at length. Showcase your qualities and personality while mentioning your hobbies. By doing so, you can take charge of your interview.

Example: I love playing basketball. I have played many tournaments and traveled a lot as well. It taught rue interpersonal skills. And, surely, I learned how to remain focused.

Do not get carried away while talking about your life experiences. Keep them brief.

Self-introduction example for freshers - "Hi, I am Aayesha. I am from Bengaluru. I completed (my B. Com (Honors) from Christ College, Bengaluru in 2018. My father is a doctor, and my mother is a social worker. I have a younger brother who is pursuing his B.Tech. I love playing basketball and have represented my school in many competitions. My active participation in sports has taught me many skills. I am also an active member of my school alumni club and take initiative in organizing alumni meets. I have a fascination for languages, so I am learning the Japanese language."

NARRATING EVENTS, INCIDENTS, SPEAIGNG ABOUT ONE'S FRIENDS, PETS ETC

Layout Int1'oduction:

- Mention the name type of event, Reason for celebrating this event, Set the scene (time-place)
- Main body 1st paragraph: Preparations
- 2nd paragraph: Decorations
- 3rd paragraph: Actual description of the events: Costume Games Food activities

Conclusion: Final thought •Comments
 •feelings

Annual events: Present simple is used: Ex. Carnivals festivals that takes place every year

Something that you attended in the past: Past simple is used The passive is frequently used to describe the preparations or activities which take place

Make your description vivid: Using the narrative technique and the variety of adjectives

e.g: • Crowded • Brightly • Coloured • Clapping • Cheering • Sounds

A list of guiding woi'ds: •Prepm'ations: • Paper plates & cups • Flowers food • Plastic cutlery • Balloons • Actual day • Sing "Happy birthday" • Play games • Watch videos • Feelings • All enjoyed themselves • Some were bored • Beauty • Sparkle • Marvel • Magic • Luxury • Plenty • Glitter • Joy • entertain

Introduction: Include something interesting and why this event is important / fern to go to Description of location, time, date Describe the activities that happened Describe the sensory details: Smells, colors, sounds, tastes

Conclusion: Summarize why this event was worth attending and what you especially enjoyed

DESCRIBING PEOPLE

What Are the Different Ways to Describe People?

Let's say you want to describe a friend, a family member or a boss. You will probably use a i'ew kinds of information.

Appearance is what someone looks like on the outside.

Mannerisms are the ways that someone acts or behaves.

Character traits are the little things that make someone who they are. In other words, they make up someone's personality.

Emotions are what someone feels at a certain time.

WH-QUESTIONS

What language do people speak in Turkey?

What language do people speak in England?

What language do people speak in Germany?

What language do people speak in France?

What language do people speak in China?

What's your favourite animal?

What's your favourite sport?

What's your favourite subject?

What's your favourite book?

Who is your favourite friend?

What nationality are you?

What's George's nationality?

Who do you write letters?

Where do you live?

Where does your family live?
What are your interests?
Are you interested in music?
When do you study?
Where do you study?
How do you study?
How do you feel after you finish studying?
What do you do before you study?
What do you do to relax and study again?
How do you feel before you start studying?

How long do you study for?

Do you like all your teachers?

Do you like your school?

What do you do in your free time?

Are you nventy years old?

Is your father forty years old?

What's your father's name?

Whei'e is New York?

How are you?

How is your father?

What is your first name?

What is your family name?

What town and counti'y are you fi'om?

What's the name of your school?

How many students are there in your class?

'YES' OR 'NO' QUESTIONS

Yes / No questions are those questions that expect 'yes' or 'no' as answer. These questions do not take the question words when, what, where etc.

Yes / No questions aTe used to check infonnation or ask for confirmation.

'Are you coming with us?' 'Yes.'

'Has lie returned the car?' 'No, he hasn't.'

'Do you live in Chicago?' 'No, I don't.'

'Does she speak English?' 'Yes, she does.'

'Did you meet John yesterday?' 'No, I didn't.'

VOCABULARY DEVELOPMENT - PREFIXES AND SUFFIXES

A prefix is a group of letters placed before the root of a word. For example, the word "unhappy" consists of the prefix "un-' [which means 'not"] combined with the root (or stem) word "happy"; the word "unhappy" means "not happy."

A short list of prefixes:

de-	from, down,	decode, decrease
	away, reverse,	
	opposite	

Prefix	Meaning	Examples

dis-	not, opposite,	disagree,
	reverse, away	disappear
ex-	out of, away	exhale, explosion
	from, lacking,	
	former	
il-	Not	illegal, illogical
lm-	not, without	impossible,
		improper
in-	not, without	inaction, invisible
mis-	bad, wrong	mislead, misplace

A suffix is a group of letters placed after the
root of a word. For example, the word flavorless
consists of the root word "flavor" comblned
with the suffix *-less" [which means "without"];
the word "flavorless" means "having no flavor."

non-	Not	nonfiction,
		nonsense
pi e-	Before	prefix, prehistory
pro-	for, forward,	proactive, profess
	before	program
re-	again, back	react, reappear
un-	against, not,	undo, unequal,
	opposite	unusual

A short list of suffixes:

Suffix	Meaning	Examples
-able	able to, having the quality of	com fortable, portable
	the quanty of	portable
-a1	relating to	annual
		comical
-er	Comparative	bigger,
		stronger
-est	Superlative	strongest,
		tiniest
-ful	full of	beautiful,
		grateful
-ible	forming an	reversible,
	adjective	terrible
-ily	forming an	eerily,
	adverb	happily,
		lazily

-ing	denoting an	acting,
	action, a	showing
	material, or a	
	gerund	
1	141 4 4	C: 11
-less	without, not	friendless,
	affected by	tireless
-ly	forming an	clearly,
	adjective	hourly
-ness	denoting a	kindness,
	state or	wilderness
	condition	
-y	full of,	glory, messy,
	denoting a	victory
	_	Victory
	condition, or a	
	diminutive	

PARTS OF SPEECH

The parts of speech explain how a word is used in a sentence.

There are eight main parts of speech (also known as word classes): nouns, pronouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, prepositions, conjunctions and intejections.

NOUN - (Naming word)

A noun is the name of a person, place, thing or idea.

Examples of nouns: Daniel, London, table, dog, teacher, pen, city, happiness, hope

Example sentences: Steve lives in Sydney. Mary uses pen and paper to write letters.

PRONOUN - (Replaces a Noun)

A pronoun is used in place of a noun or noun phrase to avoid repetition.

Examples of pronouns: I, you, we, they, lie, she, it, me, us, them, him, her, this, those

Example sentences: Mary is tired. She wants io sleep. I want her to dance v ith me.

ADJECTIVE - (Describing world)

An adjective describes, modifies or gives more information about a noun or pronoun.

Examples: big, happy, green, young, fun, crazy, three

Example sentences: The little girl had n pink hat.

VERB - (Action Word)

A verb shows an action or state of being. A verb shows what someone or something is doing.

Examples: go, speak, rim, eat, play, live, walk, have, hke, are, is

Example sentences: I lilce Woodward English. I study their charts and play their games.

ADVERB - (Describes a verb)

An adverb describes/modifies a verb, an adjective or another adverb. It tells how, where, when, how often or to what extent. Many adverbs end in -LY

Examples: slowly, quietly, very, always, never, too, well, tomorrow, here

Example sentences: I am usually busy. Yesterday, I ate my lunch quickly.

PRE POSITION - (Shows relationship)

A preposition shows the relationship of a noun or pi onoun to another word. They can indicate time, place, or relationship.

Examples: at, on, in, from, with, near, between, about, under

Example sentences. I left my keys on the table for you.

CONJUNCTION - (Joining word)

A conjunction joins two words, ideas, phrases or clauses together in a sentence and shows how they are connected.

Examples: and, or, but, because, so, yet, unless, since, if.

Example sentences: I was hot and exhausted, but I still finished the marathon.

INJ'ERJECTION - (Expressive word)

An intejection is a word or phrase that expresses a strong feeling or emotion. It is a short exclamation.

Examples: Ouch! Wow! Great! Help! Oh! Hey! Hi!

Example sentences: Wow! I passed my English test. Great! — Ouch! That hurt.

kind of definition that iS *Ji*ven in a dictionary. Take care to frame the definition in conformity with the pan of speech.

UNIT II READING

Reading — comprehension (multiple choice questions, short questions) - short narratives and descriptions from newspapers including dialogues and conversations also used as short reading texts-- and longer passages - understanding text structure- use of reference words and discourse markers-coherence-jumbled sentences vocabulary and structures-Vocabulary Building -

The concept of Word Formation

2.1 COMPREHENSION

A comprehension exercise consists of a passage, upon which questions are set to test the student's ability to understand the content of the given text and to infer information and meanings from it.

Here are a few hints: -

- 1. Read the passage quickly to get the general idea.
- 2. Read again, a little slowly, to know the details.
- 3. Study the questions thoroughly.

 Turn to the relevant portions of the passage, read them again, and then rewrite them in your own words, neatly and precisely
- 4. Use complete sentences.
- 5. If you are asked to give the meaning of any words or phrases, you should express the idea as clearly as possible in your own words. Certain words require the

SPECIMEN

Read the passage below and then answer the questions which follow it.

It has been part of Nelson's prayer that the British fleet might be distinguished by humanity in the victory which lie expected. Setting an example himself, he twice gave orders to cease firing upon the Redoubtable, supposing that she had struck because her great guns were silent; for as she carried no flag, there was no means of scantly ascertaining the fact. From this ship, which he had thus twice spared, he received his death. A ball fired from her mizzen-top which, in the then situation of the two vessels was not more than fifteen yards from that part of the deck where he was standing, struck the epaillette on his left shoulder about a quarter after one, just in the heat of action. He fell upon his face on the spot which was covered with his poor secretary's blood. Hardy who was a few steps from him turning round, saw three men raising him up. "They have done for me at last Hardy!" said he. "I hope not!" cried. Hardy. "Yes," lie replied; "my backbone is shot through !" Yet even now not for a moment losing his presence of mind, he observed as they were carrying him down the ladder, that the tiller-ropes which had been shot away, were not yet replaced and ordered that new ones should be roped immediately. Then that lie might not be seen by the crew, lie took out his handkerchief and covered his face and his stars. Had he but concealed these badges

of honour from the eneni y, England perhaps would not leave had cause to receive with sorrow the news of the battle of Trafalgar. The cockpit was crowded with wounded and dying men; over whose bodies he was with some difficulty conveyed, and

laid iapon a pallet in the midshipmen's berth. It was soon perceived, upon examination that the wound was mortal. This, however, was concealed from all, except Captain Hardy, the chaplain, and the medical attendants. He himself being certain, from the sensation in his back, and the gush of blood he felt momently within his breast, that no human care could avail him, insisted that the surgeon should **leave** him and attend to those to ivliom he might be useful.

Ouestions

What is meant by 'supposing that she had struck'?

How can Nelson be said to have been partly responsible for his own death?

What do you understand by the 'mizzentop?

Why did Nelson insist that the surgeon should leave him and attend to others?

What qualities in Nelson's character are revealed by this passage?

Answers

'Supposing that she had struck means 'thinking that the men in the ship had surrendered'.

Nelson ordered his men two times to cease firing on the Redoubtable. From the same ship a ball was fired at him and brought about his death. He was thus partly responsible for his death.

The 'mizzen-top' is the platform round the lower part of the mast nearest the stern.

Nelson was certain that it would be impossible *to* save his life. He, therefore, insisted that the surgeon should leave him and attend to others.

His patriotism, his humanity and his powers of endurance are revealed by this passage.

2.2 SHORT NARRATIVES AND DESCRIPTIONS FROM NEWSPAPERS

Newspaper is a set of large sheets containing printed news, stories, information, articles, advertisements, etc. It plays a great role in keeping us up-to-date about all over the world. Newspaper is a collection of news from all over the world which keeps tis up-to-date about everything going outside. We should practice news reading on daily basis. It is a good habit. You can promote your kids and children about this and motivate them to take part in the essay writing competition or group discussion on the subject of Newspaper in their school.

Lonp• and Short Essay on Newspaper iii **English**

We have provided some simple and easy essay on newspaper for the students. They can select any newspaper essay given below.

NEWSPAPER ESSAY 1 (100 WORDS)

how-a-days, It is difficult to imagine the life without newspaper. It is the first and foremost thing everyone looks for every morning. It helps us a lot by keeping us up-to-date about every news of all over the world. It let us know what is going on in the society, country and world. Newspaper brings us each and every news and views to us from every comer of the world. Newspaper brings information about businessmen, politician, social issues, unemployed people, sports, games, international news, kids, science, education, medicine, celebrities, fairs, festivals, technologies, etc. It helps us in widening our knowledge, skill, and technical awareness.

NEWSPAPER ESSAY 2 (150 WORDS)

In the modern era, the revolution of newspapers has been spread to the whole country. Now-a- days, everyone has become much conscious about their knowledge. It is a good habit to read newspaper on daily basis. We all should practice to read newspaper in our daily lives. It let us know about the latest trends and traditions. It helps us by telling about the schools, colleges, courts, politics, offices, hotels, restaurants and other things new in the markets.

Newspaper is a most important thing used by everyone (rich or poor) of any religion, caste or creed. It helps us a lot in preparing our school projects and home works. It let us know about new researches, new technologies, all the hlgh and low of the market and so many things. There are many types of newspiipei and magazines according to their brand and subscription.

NEWSPAPER ESSAY 3 (200 \VORDS)

Now-a-days the newspaper has been a necessity of the life. It is available in the market in almost all languages. A newspaper is a publication of the news which gets printed on the paper and distributed to everyone at their home. Different countries have their own news publication agencies. Newspaper gives us all about what is happening in our own country as well as whole world. We let us know exact information related to the topic of sports, politics, religion, society, economy, film indiistries, movies, food, employment etc.

Earlier, newspapers were published with only news details however, currently it contains news and views about various subject almost everything. Various newspaper in market costs differently according to their news details and popularity in the area. The newspapers having current daily affairs are printed daily however of them gets printed twice a week, once a week or once a month.

Newspapers serve more than one purposes according to the need and requirement of the people. Newspapers are very effective and powerful give all information at one place from all over the world. In comparison to the information it gives, it costs very less. It keeps us well informed about all the happenings in our surrounding.

Michigan

NEWSPAPER ESSAY 4 (250 WORDS)

The newspaper is very important thing in these days. It is first and foremost thins of everyone to start the day. It is better to start our day by filling our mind with fresh news and information. It makes us confident and helps in improving our personality. First of all in the morning it greets every member of the family with bulk of information. As a citizen of the country, we are fully responsible to know all the pros and cons going in the country or other countries. It informs us about the current affairs of the politics, sports, business, industries, etc. It also informs us about the personal affairs of the Bollywood and business personalities.

Newspaper let us know about cultures, traditions, arts, classical dance, etc. In such a modem time when everyone does not have time to know about things other than their job, it let us know about days and dates of the fairs, festival, occasions, cultural events, etc. It is a collection of news as well as interesting things about the society, education, future, motivational messages and topics, etc so, it never bore us. It always stimulates and excites us to about everything in the world through its interesting topics.

In the modem time, when everyone is so busy in his/her daily life, it is hardly possible for them to get any idea or knowledge about the outer world so newspaper is the best option to remove such weakness. It gives as a vast knowledge in just 15 ruins or half an hour. It is beneficial for persons of all fielcls as it contains knowledge for everyone like students, businessmen, politicians, sportsperson, teachers, industrialists, etc.

NEWSPAPER ESSAY 5 (300 WORDS)

Newspaper comes to us every morning and I feel better having newspaper with a hot cup of tea in my balcony. Day by day, the newspaper is getting popularity in every area whether backward or fonvard because of the increasing importance of it. People in the society are getting more conscious about their knowledge level and current affairs of the country especially politics and Bollywood. Newspaper reading is best activity for the students as it gives general knowledge about everything. It helps them to beat any technical and competitive exams for the government job or nongovernment jobs.

Reading news paper is very interesting job. If one becomes used to of this, he/she never drop reading newspaper. It is good for the students as it inspires us to speak English fluently with correct accent. Newspapers are becoming popular in the backwards areas of the country. People speaking any language can read newspaper as it is available in languages like Hindi, English, Urdu, etc according to the regions. Newspaper is of grent importance to all of us because it brings tons of news to us fron all across the world.

News is first and foremost interest and charm for us. Without newspaper and news, we are nothing and just like a fish without water. India is a democratic country where public rules its own country so it is must for them to how about each and every activities in the politics. In the modem technological world where everything depends on the high technology, news is also available on the

computer and internet. Using internet. we can get all the information about world. Newspaper is the best way to enhance awareness about any social issues anaong common public. It is the best way of communication between government of the country and its public.

NEWSPAPER ESSAY 6 (400 WORDS)

Newspaper is a powerful tool which enhances confidence and personality of the person. It is a best means of communication between the outer world and people. It is most important mcdiuin of knowledge. It is a good source of getting more knowledge and information as well as enhancing skill level. It is available in all the regions at very low cost. We can have an easy access to any newspaper. We just need to contact any newspaper and subscribe it. It is published in various languages of the country. In the early morning everyone waits for the newspaper with full courage.

Newspaper has affected positively the people in society. Everyone has become interested in knowing the current affairs of the country. Newspaper is a best link of the knowledge between government and people. It gives people every big and small detail about the whole world. It makes people well aware about their rules, regulations and rights in the country. Newspapers are of great importance for the skidents especially as it gives them lots of general knowledge and current affairs of national and international level. It gives us information about all the happenings, developments, new technology, research, astrology, seasonal changes, natural calamities, etc.

Newspaper also contains fine articles on social issues, humanity, cultures, traditions, arts of living, meditation, yoga, etc. It contains information about comm on public views and helps in solving vai ious social and economical issues. Using this can know about politicians, reviews about them, certain governmental policies including other political parties. It helps job seekers in search new jobs, students to get admitted to best school, businessmen to know about current and important business activities, current trends of the market, new strategies, etc.

Newspapers help us a lot if we make the habit of reading it on daily basis. It develops reading habits, improve our accent and let us know everything about outside. Some people are highly used to of reading this newspaper in the morning. They become very restless in the absence of newspaper and feel whole day that something has missed. Students preparing to appear in the competitive exams regularly read newspapers to keep their mind up-to-date about current affairs. Newspaper contains bulk of information under attractive headings according to everyone's choice so no one can be bored. We should continue reading variety of newspapers and motivate other family members and friends also to read newspaper.

2.3 Text structure

Backg•round

Text structure refers to how the information within a written text is organized. This strategy helps students

understand that a text might present a main idea rind details; a cause and then its effects; and/or different views of a topic. Teaching students to recognize common text structures can help students monitor their comprehension.

Benefits

Teachers can use this strategy with the whole class, small groups, or individually. Students leani to identify and analyze text stiuctures which helps students navigate the various structures presented within nonfiction and fiction text. As a follow up, having students write paragraphs that follow common text structures helps students recognize these text structures when they are reading.

Create and Use the Strategy

To create the text structure strategy teachers should:

Choose the assigned reading and introduce the text to the students.

Introduce the idea that texts have organizational patters called text structures.

Introduce the following common text structures (see chart below for more detailed information):

description, sequence, problem and solution, cause and effect, and compare and contrast.

Introduce and model using a graphic organizer to chart the text structure.

To use the text structure strategy teachers should:

Show exarriples of paragraphs thai correspond to each text strucmre.

Examine topic sentences that clue the reader to a specific stricture.

Model the writing of a paragraph that uses a specific text structure.

Have students try write paragraphs that follow a specific text structure.

Have students diagram these structures using a graphic organizer.

2.4 Using reference words

This section explains the system used to refer forward or backward from where you are in a text to other words or concepts.

You use refei-ence words to show the connections between ideas, poiving poreater cohesion and clarity to your writing.

You will already be familiar with the word 'reference', meaning conventions for acknowledging authors or documents you have used in your research and reading. You 'reference' these authors when you quote them or paraphrase them. (See Module 2, Unit 3: Quoting and paraphrasing).

However, the term reference is also used to refer to a system of creating cohesion in a text. Reference words point backwards or forwards to other words or concepts that have already appeared in the text or are about to appear in the text.

In the majority of cases, the word has already occurred in the text i.e. the reference word is pointing backwards.

Example

In this sentence, these is a reference word pointing back to phases in the preceding sentence.

In this sentence, those is a reference word pointing forwards to the changes requiring only a moderate level of financial support.

Reference words are important because they are another way you can strengthen the connections between different elements of your text and clarify the progression of ideas.

Categories of reference words

There are six main minds of reference words.

1. Personal **pronouns**

The personal **pronouns** are I, you, she, he, it, we, they.

Because an impersonal style of writing is strongly favored by most academic disciplines, you may rarely find yourself using pronouns like I, you and we.

The most commonly used personal pronouns in academic writing are it (referring to things) and they (referring to either things or people). In

academic writing, 'things' are usually phenomena and abstract nouns, and people are usually previous researchers. He and she may also be iised, usually to refer to authors previously mentioned in the text.

2.Possessive pronouns

The possessive pronouns show a relationship of ownership or 'belonging to'. They are: my, mine, your, yours, his, her, hers, its, our, ours, their, theirs.

As with personal pronouns, my and our are not commonly used in academic writing. The most commonly used possessive pronouns in academic writing are its, their, his, her.

3. Demonsti atives

Demonstratives are like personal and possessive pronouns in that they refer to nouns usually already present in the text. However, they have a stronger pointing quality — they identify (point at) exactly which thing or things are being referred to.

The most common demonstratives are: this, that (singular), these, those (plural), such.

4.Comparatives

Comparatives are sometimes used as pronouns and sometimes as adjectives. You do not need to be able to distinguish the two because, in both cases, they are being used to refer to something or someone in the text.

Comparatives include words like: another, other, both, similar, the same, better, more, earlier, later, previous, subsequent.

5. The definite article 'the'

The definite article the is often used to refer back to something which has already been mentioned in the text and is now occurring for the second (or perhaps the third or fourth) time.

The definite article can also be used to point (refer) forwards, although this is less common.

Note that the definite article is not always used referentially.

6. General reference

Usually a reference word is tied to a word, phrase or other grammatical element which is clearly identifiable in the preceding or subsequent text.

However, sometimes a reference word refers back to an entire stretch of text — perhaps even a paragraph or two - without refenâng to any one particular component of it. In this case, the reference word has the function of summarizing the preceding information.

The words most commonly used to do this are the demonstrative pronouns this and these.

2.5 Discourse marlters (so, right, oltay)

Discourse markers are words or phi ases like anyway, right, okay, as 1 say, to begin with. We use them to connect, organise and manage what we say or write or to express attitude:

[friends are talking)

A:

So. I've decided I'm going to go to the bank and ask for a car loan.

B:

That sounds like a good idea.

C:

Well, you need a car.

B:

Right.

A:

Anyvay, I was wondering if either of you would teach me how to drive.

The discourse markers in this extract have a number of uses: so marks the beginning of a new part of the conversation.

Well marks a change in the focus (from getting a car loan to needing a car).

Right marks a response (B is agreeing with C)

Anyvay, marks a shift in topic (from buying a new car to having driving lessons).

We use different discourse markers in speaking and writing. In speaking, the

Anyvay	Like	Right	you
Fine	Now	So	I mean
Good	Oh	Well	as I say
Great	Okay	mind you	for a start

Discourse markers do not always have meanings that you will find in your dictionary. However, they do have certain functions, and some discourse markers, such as well, can have several functions.

2.6 Coherence

Coherence is one of the two qualities that give a written or spoken text unity and purpose. The other is cohesion. Coherence refers to the general sense that a text makes sense through the organization of its content. In writing, it is provided by a clear and understood structuring of paragraphs and sentences in writing.

Example

A learner's argument essay is coherent because it has a structure that gives unity and follows an accepted form.

following discourse markers are very common:

In writing, the following discourse markers are common:

firstly	in addition,	moreover	on the other hand,
secondly	in conclusion	on the	to begin with
thirdly	in sum		

It begins with a statement of belief, gives the opposing arguments, refines these, and summarizes in a final paragraph.

In the classroom

Coherence in written work and extended speaking, e.g. presentations, can be practiced by looking at suitable organization of content, and by planning exercises.

2.7 SEQUENCING JUMBLED SENTENCES

SEQUENCING WORDS

The adverbs which are used to show the order in which some process takes place, are called sequencing words. Following are the frequently used sequencing words. (i) first, (ii) firstly, (iii) second, (iv) secondly, (v) then, (vi) next,

(vii) after that (vii i) now, (ix) later, (x) finally, (xi) lastly, (xii) oftenvards, etc.

Examples:

- 1. After I finished the work, 1 went to the market
- >. First write the register number. Then write the other particulars.
- 3. At first, put potassium clilorate in the test tube. Then add manganese dioxide. After the test tube is closed, heat it using a burner.
- 4. First find out the different engineering colleges. Next select some popular colleges.

LOGICAL SEQUENCING OF SENTENCES USING CONNECTIVES

Sentences can be arranged in the logical sequence by identifying the connectives, link words and pronouns like (it, they, them etc.,) in the sentences and **arranging** the sentences according to them.

Example:

Jumbled order:

- 1. Secondly, we can heat the steel above a certain critical temperature, and then allow it to cool at different rates.
- 2. We can alter the characteristics of steel in various ways.
- 3. Annealing has a second advantage.
- 4. In the process known as annealing, we heat the steel above the critical

- temperature and periiiit to cool very slowly.
- 5. This causes the metal to become softer than before, and much easier to machine.
- 6. At this critical temperature, changes begin to take place on the molecular structure of the metal.
- 7. It helps to relieve any internal stresses, which exist in the metal.
- 8. In the first place, steel, which contains very little carbon, will be milder than steel, which contains a higher percentage of carbon.

Sequenced order (clues are underlined):

- 1. We can alter the characteristics of steel in various ways. (topic sentence with key words)
- 2. In the first place, steel, which contains very little carbon, will be milder than steel, which contains a higher percentage of carbon. (first ordinal, sequencing phrase)
- 3. Secondly, we can heat the steel above a certain critical temperature, and then allow it to cool at different rates. at different rates. (second ordinal, sequencing word; certain introductory)
- 4. At this critical temperature, changes begin to take place on the molecular structure of the metal. (this pronoun demonstrating the critical temperature mentioned in the previous sentence.
- 5. In the process known as annealing, we heat the steel above the critical temperature and permit it to cool very slowly. (continuation of the heating process)

- 6. This causes the metal to become softer than before, and much easier to machine. (this pronoun demonstrating the use of annealing process)
- 7. Annealing has a second advantage. (second advantage)
- 8. It helps to relieve any internal stresses, which exist in the metal. (it pronoun demonstrating the second advantage).

2.8 VOCABULARY STRUCTURES

In English grammar, sentence structure is the arrangement of words, phrases, and clauses in a sentence. The grammatical meaning of a sentence is dependent on this structural organization, which is also called syntax or syntactic structure.

In traditional grammar, the four basic types of sentence structures are the simple sentence, the compound sentence, the complex sentence, and the compoundcomplex sentence.

The most common word order in English sentences is Subject- Verb-Object (SVO). When reading a sentence, we generally expect the first <u>noun</u> to be the <u>subject</u> and the second noun to be the <u>object</u>. This expectation (which isn't always fulfilled) is known in <u>linguistics</u> as the canonical sentence strategy.

Examples and Observations

"Sentence structure may ultimately be composed of many parts but remember that the foundation of each sentence is the subject and the <u>predicate</u>. The subject is a word or a group of words that functions as a noun; the predicate is at least a verb and possibly includes objects and <u>rriodifiers</u> of the verb."

"We can appreciate the importance of sentence structure by looking at examples within a single language. For instance, in English, the same set of words can convey different meanings if they are arranged in different ways. Consider the following:

(5) The **senators** objected to the plans proposed by the generals. (6) The senators proposed the plans objected to by the generals.

"It has been known since the Prague School of Linguistics that sentences can be divided into a part that anchors them in the preceding discourse ('old infonnation') and a part that conveys new information to the listener. This communicative principle may be put to good use in the analysis of sentence structure by taking the boundary between old and new information as a clue to identifying a syntactic boundary. In fact, a typical SVO sentence such as Sue has a boyfriend can be broken down into the subject, which codes the given information, and the remainder of the sentence, which provides the new information. The old-new distinction thus serves to identify the VP [verb phrase] constituent in SVO sentences."

(Thomas Beig, Structure in Language: A Dynamic Perspective. Routledge, 2009)

For example, if we make up a sentence (l) and then make a small change to it to get (2), we find that the second sentence is

ungrammatical, as indicated by the asterisk.

- (1) I saw the white house.
- (2) *I saw the house white.

"Why? One possibility is that it relates to the words themselves; perhaps the word white and the word house must always come in this order. But if we were to explain in this way we would need separate explanations for a very ••se number of words, includins the words in the sentences (3)-(6), which show the same pattern.

- (3) He read the new book.
- (4) He read the book new.
- (5) We fed some hungry dogs.
- (6) *We fed some dogs hunjry.

"These sentences show us that whatever principle gives us the order of words, it must be based on the <u>class of word</u>, not on a specific word. The words white, new, and hungry are all a class of word called an adjective; the words house, boom, and dogs are all a class of word called a noun. We could formulate a generalization, which holds true for the sentences in (1)-(6):

(7) An adjective cannot immediately follow a noun.

"A generalization ... like (7) is an attempt to explain the principles by which a sentence is put together. One of the iiseful consequences of a generalization is to make a prediction which can then be tested, and if this prediction turns out to be wrong, then the generalization can be improved......The generalization in (7) makes a prediction which turns out to be wrong, when we lool at sentence (8).

(8) I painted the house white.

"Why is (8) grammatical while (2) is not, given that both end on the same sequence of house white? The answer is the most important thing to know about sentence structure . . :

The <u>erammaticality</u> of a sentence depends not on the sequence of words but how the words are combined into phrases."

2.9 The concept of \Vord Formation

The rowation of words

Such words as are not derived or compounded or developed frotn other words are called Primary Words. They belong to the original stock of words in the language.

- (i) Compound Words, formed by joining two or more simple words; as, Moonlight, nevertheless, undertake, man-of-war.
- (ii) Primary Derivatives, formed by making some change in the body of the simple word; as,

Bond from bind, breach from break, wrong from wring.

Note: - The most important class of words formed by internal change consists of the Past Tenses of Primary Verbs, which are not usually classed as Derivatives.

(iii) Secondary Derivatives, fomied by an addition io the beginning or the end; as, unhappy; goodness.

An addition to tlJe beginning of a word is a Prefix, an addition to the end is a Suffix.

(I) COMPOUND \VORDS

Compound words are, for the most part, Nouns, Adjectives and Verbs.

Compound Nouns may be formed from: -

(1) Noun + Noun; as,

Moonlight, chess-board, **armchair**, postman, **railway**, **airman**, manservant, fire-escape, jailbird, horse-power, shoemaker, ringleader, screwdriver, taxpayer, teaspoon, haystack, windmill.

(2) Adjective + Noun; as,

Sweetheart, nobleman, shorthand, blackboard, quicksilver, stronghold, halfpenny.

(3) Verb + Noun; as,

Spendthrift, makeshift, breakfast, telltale, pickpocket, cut-throat, cutpurse, daredevil, scarecrow, hangman.

(4) Gerund + Noun; as,

Drawing-room, writing-desk, lookingglass, walking-stick, blotting paper, stepping-stone, spelling-book.

(5) Adverb (or Preposition) + Noun; as,

Outlaw, afterthought, forethoiiglit, foresight, overcoat, down fall, afternoon, bypath, inmate, off-shoot, inside.

(6) Verb + Adverb; as,

Drawback, lock-up, go-between, die-hard, send-off.

(7) Adverb + Verb; as,

Ouiset, upkeep, outcry, income, outcome.

Compound Adjectives inky be formed from: -

(1) Noun+Adjective (or Participle); as,

Blood-red, sky-blue, snow-white, pitch-dark, breast-high, slain-deep, purse-proud, lifelong, world-wide, headstrong,

homesick, stone-blind, seasick, noteworthy, heartrending, ear-piercing, timeserving, moth-eaten, heartbroken, bedridden, hand-made, sea-girl, love-loran.

(2) Adjective + Adjective; as,

Red-hot, blue-black, white-hot, dull-grey, lukewarm

(3) Adverb + Participle; as,

Long-suffering, everlasting, never-ending, thorough-bred, well-deserved, outspoken, down-hearted, far-seen, inborn.

Compound Verbs may be formed from: -

(1) Noun+Verb; as,

Waylay, backbite, typewrite, browbeat, earmark.

(2) Adjective+Verb; as,

Safeguard, whitewash, fulfil.

(3) Advei b+Verb; as,

Overthrow, overtake, foretell, undertake, undergo, overhear, overdo, outbid, outdo, upset, ill-use.

Note: - In most compound words it is tlie first word which modifies the meaning of the second. The accent is placed upon the modifying word when the amalgamation is complete. When the two elements of the

.--.-..-...-...-...

compound are only partially blended, a
hyphen is put between them, and the
accent frills equally on both parts of the
compound

(II) PRIMARY **DERIVATIVES**

(1) Formation of Nouns from Verbs and Adjectives.

Verbs -- Nouns

Advise -- advice

Bear -- bier

Bind -- bond

Bless -- bliss

Break -- breach

Burn -- brand

Choose -- choice

Chop -- chip

Deal -- dole

Deem -- doom

Dig -- ditch, dike

Float -- fleet

Gape -- gap

Grid -- girth

Grieve -- grief

Live -- life

Lose -- loss

Prove -- proof

Sing -- song

Sit -- seat

Speak -- speech

Strike -- stroke

Sive--srif

Wake -- watch

Weave -- web, woof

Adjectives -- Nouns

Dull -- dot t

Hot -- heat

Prouder — pride

(2) Formation of Adjectives from Verbs

and Nouns

Verbs -- Adjectives

Float -- fleet

Lie -- low

Nouns -- Adjectives

Milk -- Mulch

Wit -- wise

(3) Formation of Verbs from Nouns and

Adjectives

Nouns -- Vei-bs

Bath -- bathe

Belief -- Believe

Blood -- Weed

Breath -- breathe

Brood -- breed

Cloth -- clothe

Drop -- drip

Food -- feed

Glass -- glaze

C 0 01 -- CJ1111

Hale -- lieal

Golc1 -- gild

Grass -- graze

Half -- halve

Ot -- dit

Price -- prize

Sale -- sell

Sooth -- soothe

Tale -- tell

Tliief -- thieve

Wreath -- wreathe

(III) SECONDARY DERIVATIVES

English Prefixes

A-, on, in; abed, aboard, ashore, ajar, asleep.

A-, out, from, arise, awake, alight.

Be-, by (sometimes intensive); besides, betimes, besmear, bedaub.

For-, thoroughly; forbear, forgive.

Fore-, before; forecast, foretell.

Gain-, against; gainsay.

In-, in; income, inland, inlay.

Mis-, wrong, wrongly; misdeed, misleid, misjudge.

Over-, above, beyond; overflow, overcharp•e.

To-, this; to-day, to-night, to-morrow.

Un-, not; iintrue, iinkind, unholy.

Un-, to reverse an action; untie, undo, unfold.

Under-, beneatli, below; undersell, undercharge, undergo, underground.

\Vith-, against, back; withdraw', withhold, withstand.

Note: - There are only Evo prefixes of English origin that are still applied freely to new words, mis and un, the former with the force of the adjective bad and the latter with the force of a negative.

Latin Prefixes

Ab, (a, abs), from, away; abuse, avert, abstract.

Ad (ac, af, ag, al, an, ap, ar, as, at, a), to; adjoin, accord, affect, aggrieve, allege,

announce, appoint, arrest, assign, attach, avail.

Ambi (amb, am), on both sides, around; ambiguous, ambition, amputate.

Ante (anti, an), before; antedate, anticipate, ancestor.

Bene, well; benediction, benefit.

Bis, (bi, bin), twice, two; biscuit, bisect, binocular.

Circum (circu), around; circurnriavigate, circumference, circuit.

Con (col, com, cor) with, together; contend, collect, combine, conect.

1

كالمغطالية

Contra (counter), against; contradict, counteract, counterfeit.

De, down; descend, detlirone, depose.

Dis, (dif, di), apart; disjoin, differ, divine.

Demi, half; demigod.

Ex (ef, e), out of; extract, effect, educe.

Extra, beyond, outside, of; extraoi dinary, extravagant.

In (il, im, ir, en, em), in, into; invade, illustrate, immerse, irrigate, enact, embrace.

In (i1, im, ir), not; insecure, illegal, imprudent, irregular.

Inter (intro, enter), among, within; intervene, introduce, entertain.

Male (mal), ill, badly; malevolent, malcontent.

Non, not; nonsense.

Ob (oc, of), the way of, against; object, occupy, offend.

Pen, almost; penultimate, peninsula.

Per (pel), through; pervade, pellucid.

Post, after; postscript, postdate, postpone.

Pre, before; prefix, prevent, predict.

Preter, beyond; preternatural.

Pro (por, piir), for; pronoun, portray, pursue.

Re, back, again; reclaim, refund, renew, return.

Retro, backwards; retrospect, retrograde.

Se (sed); apart: secede, separate, seduce, sedition.

Serni, half; serriicircle, semicolon.

Sine, without; sinecure.

Sub (sue, serf, sug, sum, sup, sur, sus), under; subdue, succeed, suffer, suggest, summon,

support, surmount, sustain.

Subter, beneath; subtei-frige.

Super, above; superfine, superfluous.

Trans, (tra, tres), across; transmit, traveise, trespass.

Vice, in the place of; viceroy, vice-president.

Greek Prefixes

A (an), without, not; atheist, apathy, anarchy.

Amphi, around, on both sides; amphitheatre, amphibious.

Ana, up, back; anachronism, analysis.

Anti (ant), against; antipathy, antagonist.

Apo (ap) from; apostate, apology.

Arch (arclii) chief; archbishop, archangel, architect.

Auto, self; outocrat, autobiography, autograph.

Cata, down; cataract, catastrophe, catalogue.

Di, twice; dilemma.

Dia, through; diagonal, diameter.

Dys, badly; dyspepsia, dysentery.

En (em), in, encyclopaedia, eiiiblein.

Epi, upon; epilogue, epitaph.

Eu, well; eulogy, euphony, eugenics.

Ex (ec), out of; exodus, eccentric.

Hemi, half; hemisphere.

Homo (horn), like; homogeneous, homonym.

Hyper, over, beyond; hyperbole, hypercritical.

Hypo, under; hypothesis, hypocrite.

Meta (met), implying change; metaphor, metonymy.

Mono, alone, single; monoplane, monopoly.

Pan, all; panacea, panorama, pantheism.

Para, beside, by the side of; parallel, paradox, parasite.

Peri, round; period, perimeter, periscope.

Philo (Phil), love; philosophy, philanthropy.

Pro, before; prophesy, programme.

Syn, (sym, syl, sy), with, together; synonym, sympathy, syllable, system.

Enp•lish Suffixes

OF NOUNS

- (1) Denotinp• agent or doer
- -- er (-ar, -or, -yer); painter, baker, beggar, sailor, lawyer.
- -- ster; spinster, punster, songster.

- -- ter (-ther); daughter, father.
- (2) Denoting state, action, condition, being, etc.
- -- dom; freedom, martyrdom, wisdom.
- -- mood (-head); manhood, childhood, godliead.
- -- lock (-ledge); wedlock, knowledge.
- -- ness; darkness, boldness, goodness, sweetness.
- -- red; ltindred, hatred.
- -- ship; hardship, fi4endship, lordship.
- th: health, stealth, amwth.

(3) Forming Diminutives.

- -- el (-le); satchel, kernel, girdle, handle.
- -- en; maiden, kitten, chicken.
- -- ie ; dearie, birdie, lassie.
- -- kin; lambkin, napkin.
- -- let; leaflet.
- -- ling; duckling, darling, stripling, weakling.

N. W.

-- ock; hillock, bullock.

OF ADJECTIVES

- -- ed, having; gifted, talented, wretched, teamed.
- -- en, made of; wooden, golden, woollen, earthen.
- -- fid, frill of; hopeliil, fruitful, joyful.

- -- isli, somewhat I ike; boorish, recldish, girlish.
- -- Jess, free from, without; fearless, shameless, hopeless, senseless, boundless.
- -- Iy, like; manly, godly, spi ightly.
- -- some, with the quality of; wholesome, meddlesome, gladsome, quarrelsome.
- -- ward, inclinins to; foovard, wayward.
- -- y, with the quality of; wealthy, healthy, windy, slimy, greedy, needy, thirsty, dii ty.

OF VERBS

- -- en, causative, forming transitive verbs; weaken, sweeten, gladder, deaden, strengthen.
- -- se, to make; cleanse, rinse.
- -- er, intensive or frequentative: chatter, glitter, glimmer, fritter, flutter.

OF ADVERBS

- -- ly, like; boldly, wisely.
- -- long, headlong, sidelong.
- -- ward, (-wards), turning to; homeward, backwards, upwards.
- -- way, (-ways); straightway, anyway, always.
- -- wise, manner, mode; likewise, otherwise.

Note:- We still feel the force of a few Ens' li suffixes. These are:-

- -- er, denoting the actor or agent; as driver.
- -- hood, indicating rank or condition; as, boyhood.

- -- kin. ling, diininutives, as. larnbkin, vearling.
- -- ness, ship, th, indicating abstract noons; as, loneliness, friendship, tmth.
- -- en, fu1, isli, less, ly, some, ward, y, adjective and adverb, endings; as, golden, hopeful, oldish, helpless, manly, lonesoine, homeward, mighty.

Latin Suffixes Or NocNS

- (1) Denoting chiefly the agent or doer of a tliinp•.
- -- ain (-an, -en, -on); chieftain, artisan, citizen, surgeon.
- -- air, (-er, -eer, -ier, -ary); scholar, preacher, engineer, financier, missionary.
- -- ate (-ee, -ey, -y); advocate, trustee, attorney, deputy.
- -- or, (-our, -eur, -er); emperor, saviour, amateur, inteipreter.
- (2) Denoting state, action, result of an
- -- age; bondage, marriage, breakage, leakage.
- -- ance (-ence); abundance, brilliance, assistance, excellence, innocence.
- -- cy; fancy, accuracy, lunacy, bankauptcy.
- -- ion; action, opinion, union.
- -- ice (-ise); service, cowardice, exercise.
- -- ent; punishment, judgement, improvement.
- -- mony; parsimony, matrimony, testimony.
- -- tude; servitude, fortitude, magnitude.

- -- ty; cruelty, frailty, credulity.
- -- ure; pleasure, forfeiture, verduie.
- -- y; misery, victory.
- (3) Forming• diminutives.
- -- cule (-ule, -eel, -se1, -el, -le); animalcule, globule, parcel, damsel, chapel, circle.
- -- et; oivlet, lancet, trumpet.
- -- ette ; cigarette, coquette.

(4) Denoting place.

- -- ary (-ery, -ry); dispensary, library, nunnery, treasury.
- -- ter (tre); cloister; theatre.

OF ADJECTIVES

- -- a1; national, legal, regal, mortal, fatal.
- -- an (-ane); human, humane, mundane.
- -- ar; familiar, regular.
- -- ary; **customary**, **contrary**, necessary, ordinary, honorary.
- -- ate; fortune, temperature, obstinate.
- -- ble (-ible, able); feeble, sensible, laughable.
- -- esque; picturesque, grotesque.
- -- id; humid, vivid, lucid.
- -- ile; servile, fragile, juvenile.
- -- ine; feminine, canine, feline, divine.
- -- ive; active, attentive, shortive
- -- lent; corpulent, indolent, turbulent, virulent.

-- ose (ous); verbose, dangerous, onerous, copious.

OF VERBS

- -- ate; assassinate, captivate, exterminate.
- -- esce; acquiesce, effervesce.
- -- fy; simplify, purify, fortify, sanctify, terrify.
- -- isli; publish, nourish, punish, banish.

Greek Suffixes

- -- ic (-ique); angelic, cynic, phonetic, unique.
- -- ist; artist, chemist.
- -- isk; asterisk, obelisk.
- -- ism (-asm); patriotism, despotism, enthusiasm.
- -- ize; civilize, sympathize, criticize.
- -- sis (-sy); crisis, analysis, heresy, poesy.
- -- e (-y); catastrophe, monarchy, philosophy. '

Note:- We still feel the force of a number of suffixes of foreign, origin. These are:-

- ee (French), added to nouns to denote, usually, the person who takes a passive share in an action; as, employee, payee, legatee, mortgagee, trustee, referee.
- or, ar, er, eer, ier, denoting a person who perfoms a certain actor function; as, emperor, scholar, officer, engineer, gondolier.

ist, denoting a person who follows a certain trade or pursuit; as, chemist, theosophist, artist, niliilist. (

ism, forming abstract nouns; as, patriotisiii.

ble, forming adjectives that have usually a passive sense; as, tolerable, bearable.

ize orise, forming verbs from nouns and adjectives; as, crystallize, moralize, baptize.

(a) Give examples showing the use and meaning of the **folloivinp**• prefixes:-

super-, trans-, con-, sub-, auto-, inis-, ante-, post-, vice-, extra-, pre-, arch-.

(b) Give examples of **adjectives** formed from nouns by the addition of the suffixes -en, -

ish, -less, and explain the meaninp• of tlie suffaes.

(c) Show by the use of suffixes that we can use a single word to express the meaning of

each of the following p•roups of words:-

A little river, the state of being a child, to make fat, that which cannot be read, unfit to be

chosen.

(d) Give the meanings of the prefixes and suffixes in the following words:-

Incredible, antidote, anarchy, misconduct, monarch, sympathy, manhood, hillock,

archbishop, amiss, bicycle, dismantle, freshen.

(e) Foi m Adjectives from the follol'iiip• nouns:-

Circumstance, habit, stone, miser, irony, labour, circuit.

(f) Form Verbs from:-

Friend, bath, fertile, grass, clean, sweet, critic.

(p•) Form Nouns from:-

Sustain, attain, confess, attach, fortify, oblige, give, cruel, hate, govern, sweet.

(li) Form Adjectives from:-

Muscle, hazard, worth, quarrel, admire, thirst, god.

(i) Add to each of the following words a prefix which reverses the meaning:-

Fortune, legible, visible, agreeable, **ever**, fortunate, practicable, honour, patience, sense,

truth, resolute, legal, capable, organize, credible, creditable.

- (i) What is the force or meaning of the
- (1) Prefixes: in-, bene-, post-, dys-, dis-,(2)

Suffixes;-en, -fy, -ness, -isli, -ing IName the language from which each is derived.

(k) Mention Evo prefixes which denote

(1) reversal of an action; (2) something good; (3)

something bad; (4) a negative.

(l) Name the primary derivatives of the following words:-

Hale, glass, high, sit, dig, strong, deep.

(m) By means of a suffix turn each of the following words into an abstract noun:-

Grand, discreet, supreme, rival, certain, warm, desolate, dense.

A Root is the simple element common to words of the same origin.

A few Latin Roots

Equus, equal: equal, equator, equivalent, adequate.

Ager, afield: agriculture, agrarian.

Ago, actus, I do: agent, agile, active, actor. Aus, anot1ier: alien, aliquot, alias, alibi. Anno,

Hove: amiable, amateur, amorous, inimical. Angulus, a corner: angle, triangle.

Anima, life; animus, mind : animal, animate, unanimous, magnanimous, Annus, a year :

annual, biennial, perennial. Aperio, apertus, I open: aperture, April. Aqua, water:

aquatic, aquarium, aqueduct.

Appello, I call: appeal, repeal

Ars, artis, art : artist, artisan, artifice.

Audio, I hear: audible, audience, auditor.

Bellum, war: belligerent, rebel, rebellious.

Bene, well: benefit, benevolent, benefactor.

Brevis, short: brevity, abbreviate, abridge.

Caedo, caesus, I cut, kill: suicide, homicide, concise,

Candeo, I shine: candle, candid, candour, incandescent.

Capio, captors, I iake : captive, capacioiis, accept.

Caput, capitis, tlie head : capital, decapitate, captain.

Caro, camis, flesh . carnivorous, carnage.

Cedo cessum, I go, yield : concede, proceed, accede.

Centruin, centre : eccentric, centralize, concentrate.

Centuni, a hundred : cent, century, centipede.

Cerno, cretus, I distinguish : discern, discreet.

Civis, citizen: civil, civilize.

Clamo, I shout. clamour, claim, exclaim.

Claudo clausus, I shut: exclude, conclude, closet.

Colo, cultus, I till; colony, culture, cultivate, agriculture.

Cor, cord is, t]qe heart: core, cordial, concord, discord, accord, courage.

Corpus, the body . corpse, corps, corporation, corpulent.

Credo, I believe : creed, credible, credence, miscreant.

Carried .

Cresco, I grow: increase, decrease, crescent.

Crux, a cross: cnicify, crusade.

Culpa, a fault: culprit, culpable.

Cura, care: curator, sinecure, accurate, secure, incurable.

Deus, God: deity, deify, divine.

Dico, dictus I say: dictation, contradict, predict, verdict. .

Dies, a day: diary, daily, meridian.

Do, datus, I give : add, date, tradition, additiOiJ, COrldition.

Doceo, doctus, I teach: docile, doctrine.

Dominus, a lord: dominion, dominant.

Duco, ductus, I lead: adduce, conduit, product, education.

Duo, two: dual, duel, double, duplicate, duodecimal.

Durus, hard lasting : durable, obdurate, duration.

Eo, itum, I go: exit, circuit, transition, ambition.

Esse, to be: essence, essential, present, absent.

Facio, I make : febric, counterfeit, manufacture.

Fero, latus, I carry: infer, confer, refer, relate.

Fido, I trust: confide, infidel, defy.

Finis, an end: finite, infinite, confine.

Flecto flexus, I bend: inflict, inflexible, reflection.

Forma, a form: formal, deformed, reform.

Fortis, strong: fort, fortress, fortify, fortitude, reinforce.

Frango, fractus, I break : fragment, fragile, fraction, infringe.

Frater, a brother; fraternal, fratricide.

Frons, frontis, forehead: front, a ffront, frontier, confront.

Fugio, 1 flee: fugitive, refugee, refilge, subterfuge.

Fundo, fusus, I pour : profuse, diffuse, confuse, refund.

Fundus, the bottom: found, foundation, profound, fundamental, founder.

Gens, gentis, a race : congenial, indigenous.

Gradior, grassus, I go: grade, degrade, transgress, progress.

Gratia, favour : gratitude, gratis, **ingratiate**, grateful.

Gravis, heavy: gravity, gravitation, grief, giievous.

Habeo, I have : habit, habitable, habituate, exhibit, inhabit, prohibit.

Homo, a man: homage, homicide, human, humane.

Impero, I command: imperative, imperial, emperor, empire.

Jacio, jactus, I throw: ejaculate, reject.

Judex, judicis, a judge: judicial, judgment, judicious, prejudice.

Jungo, junctus, I join. junction, conjunction, juncture.

Labor, lapsus, I glide, lapse, collapse, relapse, elapse.

Laus, laudis, praise: laudable, laudatory.

Lego, lectus, I gather, read : collect, neglect, select.

Lego, legatus, I send: delegate, legation.

Levis, light: levity, alleviate, elevate, leaven.

Lex, legis, a law: legal, legislate, legitimate, loyal.

Liber, free: libeI at, libertine, deliver.

Ligo, I bind . lisakire, ligament, religion, league, obligation.

Litera, a letter: literal, literary, literate, literature.

Locus, a place: local, locality, locomotive.

Loquor, locutus, I speak : loquacious, elocution, eloquence.

Ludo, lusum, I play . elude, delude, ludicrous

Lumen, a light: luminous, luminary.

Luo, lutus, 1 wash : lotion, ablution, deluge, dilute, pollute.

Lux, lucis, light: lucid, elucidate.

Magnus, great: major, mayor, magnate, magnify, magnitude.

Malus, bad: malady, malice, maltreat, malaria.

Manns, hand: manuscript, amatiuensis, manual.

Mare, the sea: marine, mariner, submarine, maritime.

Mater, a mother . maternal, matriculate, matron, matriniony.

Medius, the middle: medium, mediate.

Memor, mindful: memory, memorable, memoir.

Miles, niilitis, n soldier : military, militia, militant.

Mitto, missus, 1 send : admit, missionary, lofofmiss.

Moneo inonitus, I advisc . monitor, admonish.

Mons, montis, a mountain: mount, dismount, surmount.

Moveo, inotus, I move : motor, motion, **commotion**, promote

Multus, many; multitude, multiple.

Munus, muneris, a gift : munificent, remunerate.

Navis, a ship: navy, nautical.

Noceo, I hurt: innocent, noxious, nuisance.

Novus, new: novel, novice, innovation.

Nox, noctis, night: nocturnal, equinox.

Omnis, all: omnipotent, omnipresent, omnibus.

Pando, passus, I spread out: expand, compass, trespass.

Pars, partis, a part: part, partial, particle.

Pater, a father: paternal, patron, patrimony.

Patior, passus, I suffer: passive, patient.

Pello, pulsus, I drive : compel, expel, repel.

Pendeo, pensum, I hang . depend, suspend.

Pes, pedis, a foot: biped, quadruped, pedestrian, pedestal.

Peto, petitus, I seek: petition, competition, impetuous.

Pleo, I fill: complete, replete, replenish, supplement.

Pono, positus, I place: position, preposition, composition.

Porto, I carry: portable, portmanteau, impod, expou.

Primus, first: primary, primitive, prince, premier, principal.

Probo, I try: probation, probable, approval.

Puto, putatus, I cut, think : amputate, dispute, compute.

Rapio, raptus. I seize : rapacious, ravenous.

Rego, rectus, I rule: regal, regent, correct, regulate.

Rumpo, ruptus, I break : rupture, rout, banloupt, eruption.

Sanctus, holy . sanctuary, sanctify, saint.

Scio, I know: science, conscience, ornniscience.

Scribo, scriptus, I write: describe, scribble, postscript, inscription, manuscript.

Seco, I cut: bisect, dissect, sickle.

(

Sentio, I feel: sentlment, sensation, nonsense, sensual.

Sequor, secutus, I follow: sequel, sequence, consequence, prosecute, execute.

Servio, I serve. servant, serf, service, servitude.

Signum, a sign: signal, significant, design.

Sirnil is. iike: similar, dissimilar, resemblance.

Solvo, sotutus, I loose: solution, resolution, absolve, dissolve, resolve.

Specio, spectus, I see: specimen, spectator, suspicion.

Spiro, I breathe: aspire, conspire, inspire, cxpire.

Stringo, stñctus, I bind: stringent, strict, restrict.

Struo, structus, I build: structure, constriction.

Sumo, sumptus, I take: assume, presume, resume.

Tango, tactus, I touch: tangent, contact, contagion.

Tempus, temporis, time: tense, temporal, contemporary.

Tendo, tensus, I stretch: tend, contend, attend, extend.

Teneo, tentus, I hold: tenant, tenure, content, retentive.

Terminus, an end: term, terminate, determination.

Terra, the earth: inter, subteiTanean, terrestrial.

Texo, textus, I weave: textile, texture, context.

Torqueo, tortus, I twist: distort, torture, torment.

Traho, tractus, I draw: contract, abstract, portrait.

Tribuo, I give: tribute, contribute.

Unijs, one: union, unique, unanimous.

Valeo, I am well: valid, invalid, equivalent, valiant.

Venio, I come: venture, adventure, convene, prevent.

Verbum, a word: verb, adverb, proverb, verbose, verbal.

Verto, versus, I turn: convert, converse, reverse, diversion.

Verus, true: verify, verdict, aver, veracious.

Video, visus, I see: vision, surve. evident, television.

Vinco, victus, I conquer: victor, invincible, convince.

Vivo, victum, 1 live: vivid, vivacious, revive, survive.

Voco, vocatus, I call: vocal, vocation, vociferous, invoke, revoke.

Volo, I wish: voluntary, benevolent, malevolence.

Volvo, I roll: revolve, involve, revolution.

Voro, I eat: voracious, omnivorous, carnivorous, devour.

Voveo, votus, I vow: vote, devote, devotee, votary.

Vulgus, the common people: vulgar, divulge.

A Few Greek Roots

Ago, 1 lead: demagogue, pedagogue, stratagem.

A nthropos, a man: anthropology, iiiisanthrope, philanthropist.

Aster, asti-on, a star: asterisk, astrononiy, astrology.

Autos, self: autocrat, autograph, autonomy, autobiography.

Biblos, a book; Bible, bibliography, bibliomaniac.

Bios, life: biology, biography.

Chole, bile: choleric, melancholy.

Chronos, **lime:** chronicle, chronology, chronometer, chronic.

Deka, ten: decagon, decade.

Demos, the people: democracy, demagogue, epidemic.

Doxa, opinion .- orthodox, dogmatic.

Gamos, mandage: monogamy, bigamy, polygamy.

Geo, the earth: geology, geography, geometry.

Cionia, an angle: diagonal, polygon, hexagon.

Grapho, I write: biography, telegraph, telegram, phonograph.

Helios, the sun: heliograph, heliotrope.

Hippos, a horse: hippopotamus, hippodrome.

Hodos, a way: period, method, episode.

Homos, the same: homogeneous, homonym.

Agon, a contest: agony, antagonist.	Hudor, water: hydrogen, hydrophobia, hydrant.

Idios, one's own. idiot, idiom, idiosyncrasy.

Isos, equal: isosceles.

Kosmos, the world: cosmopolite.

Kratos, strength: democrat, autocrat, aristocrat, plutocrat

Kuklos, a circle: cycle, cyclone, encyclopaedia.

Litlios, a stone. litliographiy, aerolite.

Logos, a word, speech: dialogue, catalogue, astrology.

Luo, I loosen: analysis, paralysis.

Meter, a mother; metropolis.

Metron, a measure: thermometer, barometer.

Mikros, little: microscope.

Monos, alone: monarch, monopoly.

Nomos, a, law: astronomy, economy, autonomy.

Ode, a song: prosody, parody.

Onoma, a name. anonymous, synonymous.

Orthos, right: orthodoxy, ortliography.

Pan, all: pantheist, pantomime, panacea.

Pathos, feeling: pathetic, sympathy, antipathy,.

Petra, a rock: petrify, petroleum.

Phileo, I love: philosophy, philanthropy.

Phone, a sound: phonogriiph, telephone.

Plirasis, o speech: par apliruse, phraseology.

Poleo, I innke: poem, onomatopoeia.

Pol is, a city: police, policy, politic, metropolis

Pol us, many. polygamy, polygon.

Poiis, podos, afoot: antipodes, tripod.

Rheo, I flow: i lieiimatic, diarrhoea,

Skopeo, I see: telescope, microscope.

Sophia, wisdom: philosopher, sophist.

Techne, an art: technical, architect, pyrotechnics.

Tele, afar: telegraph, telegram, telephone, telescope, telepathy, telemail.

Temno, I cut: anatomy, epitome.

Theos, a god: theism, theology, theosophy.

Thermos, warm: thermometer.

Thesis, a placing: hypothesis, synthesis, parenthesis.

Treis, three: triangle, tripod, trinity.

Tupos, impression. type, stereotype, electrotype.

Zoon, an animal: zoology, zodiac.

photograph.

Phos, photos, light; phosphorus,

UNIT III

LISTENING

An effective classroom leader or lecturer is not only a knowledgeable and skilled teacher he or she is a good active listener. Good listening skills are needed to develop empathy and understanding with the students and to assess whether they understand what they are being taught. Listening skills also help in negotiating with students and defusing any potential classroom conflicts.

Listening is a two-way process: you, as the teacher do most of the talking but you must also learn to listen to the snidents; the students spend a lot of time listening to you, and will also benefit from improved listening skills. Both teacher and student must learn to respect each other, while students must comprehend that teachers are not the "fountain of all knowledge". Students must develop their own educational plan which involves searching for and finding solutions to their everyday problems or queries.

We spend much more of our time listening than speaking, reading and writing, and yet we remember relatively little of what we hear. After only a few days, only about 25% of a brief discussion will be retained. Research shows that improved listening skills can be learned.

Stages of Listen in g

Probably the simplest way to start thinking about listening is to break down the process into stages. In practice, no one would keep strictly to these stages, but reflecting on them should improve a person's listening skills.

The first step is to open yourself to the 'incoming message' by letting down your defences as far as possible, and trying to sense tlie real, underlying meaning of what is being said. Listen for ideas, implications and feelings, as well as the facts being conveyed. As well as being able to hear, you must also want to, or at least be willing to listen. Taking brief mental notes may help to focus your attention, but it can also distract you from the real meaning. If in doubt, don't. Also, giving undisturbed eye contact with the other person shows a real commitment to them and their specific message.

The second step is to begin to interpret, or reconstruct, what is being said, remembéring always that words have different meanings to different people. Keep asking yourself whether you really understand the message. Do your best to listen with full attention, and withhold judgement, assumption and criticism at this stage. Don't jump to conclusions before the story is complete.

Allow the other person to finish their message before attempting to begin speaking.

The third step is to evaluate what is being said, only after you have made a reasonably objective interpretation of the message. At this point you should reflect

on the information and options being pt esented. and sift through the evidence. Unfortunately, judging often starts far too early in tlie listening process, especially when tlie topic has emotional implications or when there has been a long history of painful conflict. It is a fact that many people will judge according to their own personal life experiences and this may have a negative implication on tlie message. Unskilled listeners close their ears to words they do not want to henr and only hear the words they want to hear.

The fourth stage is responding. Here you demonstrate that you have truly been listening. Reassuring the speaker that you have been giving him full attention is a critical aspect of constructive listening. Feedback is usually given by asking for clarification or for more information, or at least giving some visible acknowledgment by smiling, nodding or frowning. Even making small remarks such as "Ah lia" during the message conveys a real interest in what tlie other person is saying.

Obstacles to Listeninp•

It is important to be aware of fire obstacles to listening in the classroom. You should be aware that all the people in the classi oom, including yourself, are filtering and interpreting every word through a personal screen of attitudes, values, assumptions, judgements, past experiences and strong feelings. Be aware too that listening behaviour will be influenced by factors such as age, sex, cultural backgroiind and even physical appearance anti mannei isms.

In sonic cases you, as the teacher, will simply need to make allowances for poor listening in others, anal take positive action to remedy the situation.

Anxiety and Distraction

Listening, like learning, is clifficu1t in an atmosphere of anxiety, tension or boredom. At some stage, all students will feel some degree of anxiety, and for some it can be a disabling experience, preventing them from listening, learning and participating in the classroom.

The student's anxiety may be social, caused by fear of other students or of the teacher or it may be caused by a fear of academic failure. It is important to identify the cause/s of the anxiety which will help the student to relax and listen. Teachers should also be aware that all students learn in different woys, some being extroverted and outgoing while others choose not to participate actively in group discussions or role plays. Both learning styles indicate that students learn in their own preferable unique way.

Boredom and the need to seek distraction are also typical impediments affecting good listening in the classroom. It is easy to blame the student for their lack of interest, but you should also evaluate your teaching strategies, classroom environment, size of the group, cultural mix of the participants, age of the students, life experiences of individual people, and goals of each person when asking yourself

questions about why listening is not naturally occurring.

Bias

As a direct result of our own life stories and experiences, we all have basic convictions, attitudes and beliefs, and are prejudiced in various ways, which can cause the listening process to break down. Empathy and presenting facts in a fair and unbiased way will help to regain your students' interest and keep tlie lesson focussed in the right direction. As a teacher, you many also need to evaluate your own bias and possible prejudice towards students from certain cultural groups and the way you accept and work with these students.

Language Problems

Many classrooms have at least some students from Non-English speaking backgrounds whose native language is not English. Some students with English as o second language naay find it difficult to comprehend aspects of learning, but teachers should attempt to spend some quality time with each of these students, so as to establish a good liaison and achieve a better understanding of their particular individual needs. If teachers are to build constructive relationships with ALL their students, they must get to know their students by spending quality time with them, while attempting to learn ways to enhance communication between different people.

hungry, thirsty, uncoin fortable, disttirbeel by noise, cold or heat, or simply distracted by some personal matter. Concentration is lost or rn inirnised under any such conditions. Under these circumstances, teachers may need to re-examine their learning program and include relaxation exercises, group games or other ti ansition activities designed to keep student motivation levels at an acceptable level. Diverting from planned activities for a brief time may be enough to re-energise the group and help them to keep focussed and in tune with the learning.

Empathic Listening

Empathy refers to the ability of a person to understand the emotions and feelings of another person. Another way of looking at it is by 'putting yourself in another person's shoes". A person displays empathy by sharing the emotion and feeling of the other person at the time. People are more able to empathise with others if they have personally experienced a similar emotion or feeling to the other person.

In the classroom, it is not always easy to empathise with your students' viewpoint. Personality clashes, character differences, the status gap between teacher and students, and age/sex/cultural diffei ences are just some of the obstacles to einpatliic listening and communication between the teacher and students.

Attitude, Tone and Words

At some stage during the day, students' concentration will fade. They may be tired,

Despite this, genuine communication between teacher and student can only occur by showing a willingness to try to understand the students' feelings. Empathic listening in the classroom: Reduces tension and hostility between teacher and student

Promotes honest communication and builds trust and confidence

Gives the teacher time to clarify his/her thinking

Enhances the students' self respect and natural friendliness towards the teacher

Keeps communication alive and active

Some of the ways teachers can convey the genuine desire to understand are:

Be attentive, alert and not easily distracted. Create a positive atmosphere with your non verbal behaviour - your body language and facial expressions.

Be interested in the students' needs.

Listen in a friendly way:

Be non-judgmental and do not criticise

Respect privacy: do not ask intrusive or complicated questions

Act like a mirror: reflect what you think is being felt and said

Show that you are in no hung. Remember that silences throughout teaching are good, as they give students opportunities to think and reflect on questions and topics in their mind before verbally giving an answer

Don't brush aside the person's feeling with phrases like 'It's not that bad' or 'you're making a mountain out of a molehill'.

Never belittle or negate any aspect of a problem, even if it seems unimportant to you. To a student, it may be crucial to their learning.

Don't get emotionally involved, angry, upset or argumentative. You need to remain professional in your interactions with students, as you are a role model and the students are looking up to you for guidance and direction.

Don't jump to conclusions or judgements about any students

Try not to have any pre-conceived ideas or notions about any student based on what you may have heard from another colleague or former teacher.

Ways to indicate that you are listening:

Give encouraging acknowledgements (eg. "Yes" or "I see" or nodding or "Ah ha").

Give non verbal acknowledgements (eg. relaxed body posture, eye contact, facial expression. Remember that people can speak with their bodies without saying a solitary word; a **movement** can indicate a great deal about how a person is feeling)

Invite more responses (eg. 'Tell me more' or 'I'd like to hear about that' — these few words can imply you are keen for the student to expand on their message because it has relevance to you and the rest of the group).

Don'ts for group listeiiinpo:

Don't interrupt

Don't change the subject

Don't rehearse in your head instead of listening

Don't interrogate

I

Don't teach or preach

Don't give advice

Don't talk down to students. They can sense when the teacher is not on their level and may not respond appropriately.

What is a product description?

A product description is the marketing copy that explains what a product is and why it's worth purchasing. The purpose of a product description is to supply customers with details around the features and benefits of the product so they're compelled to buy.

Let's have a look at nine simple ways to persuade your web visitors with product descriptions that sell.

1. Focus on your ideal buyer

When you write a product description with a huge **crowd** of buyers in **mind**, **your** descriptions become wishy-wasliy and you end up addressing no one at all.

The best product descriptions address your ideal buyer directly and personally. You ash and answer questions as if you're having a conversation with them. You choose the words your ideal buyer uses. You use the word you.

This is how Think Geek starts tlie product description of an LED Flashlight.

You know what's sucky about regular flashlights? They only come in two colors: white or that yellowish-white that reminds us of the teeth of an avid coffee drinker. What fun is that kind of flashlight? We'll answer that: NO FUN AT ALL. You know what is fun? Using the Multi-Color LED Flashlight to cast a sickly green glow over

your face v hile telling a zombie story around a carrWfire. No cainpfire? Make a fake one with the orange light!

Vlien it comes to writing your own pi oduct descriptions, start by imagining your ideal buyer. What kind of humor does lie or she appreciate (if any)? What words does he use? What words does he hate? Is lie okay with words like suckyand crappy? What questions does lie ask that you should answer?

Consider how you would speak to your ideal buyer if you were selling your product in store, face-to-face. Now try and incorporate that language into your website so you can have a similar conversation online that resonates more deeply.

2. Entice with benefits

When we sell our own products, we get excited about features and specifications. We live and breathe our company, our website, and our products.

The problem is our potential buyers are not as interested in mundane features and specs—they want to know what's in it for them. That's why you need to <u>highlight the benefits</u> of each feature.

This is how Method Home describes one of their hand wash gels. This is how Method Home describes one of their hand wash gels.

gel hand wash -HOLIDAY s3.99

· Supple



a lot of secret handshakes start over the holidays repetimes the step of seasonship was in a law peed to move out parking both, as stand on an arranged before trajurates, during the planted of read within a new your model, all it, and any model out tabled into a partial for has more or model, other model and device model and the partial for has more or model.

add to cart

Sometimes tlie scent of seasonal hand wash is all we need to rouse our holiday spirits. Available in an array of festive fragrances, our naturally derived gel hand \vash will leave your hands soft, clean and ready to be tucked into a pair of fair isle mittens. It really is the most wonderful time of the year.

Method Home suggests that the benefit of their soap is not just that your hands become soft and clean, but that the soap actually rouses your holiday spirit making the holidays more festive and therefore more enjoyable.

Consider the benefit of each of your features. How does your product make your customers feel happier, healthier, or more productive? Which problems, glitches, and hassle does your product help solve?

Don't sell just a product, sell an experience.

3. Avoid yeah, yeah phrases

When we're stuck for words and don't know what else to add to our product description, we often add something bland like "excellent product quality".

That's a yeah, yeah phrase. As soon as a potential buyer reads excellent product quality he thinks, yeah, yeah, of course; that's what everyone says. Ever heard someone describe their product quality as average, not-so-good, or even bad?

You become less persuasive when your potential buyer reads your product description and starts saying yeah, yeah to themselves. To avoid this reaction be as specific as possible. <u>Zappos</u>, for instance, doesn't describe the quality of a pair of

shoes as e.xcellen1. Instead they describe each technical deiail plus its benefit.

its benefit.

Sperry Top-Sider Angelfish

k k k k 1235Reimis

Description



- View the Video Description for this product?
 Prease rate that the color shown is the index is not known by available.
- The Angelfish captures classic boat shock style in formance descript.
- Genune hand sean construction for Durable server.
- Sizo and mater resultant leafter upper for derable and leafung wear
- 160º izong system with oust-proof eyelets for a secure fa.
 - Molded EVA cushion modsole for all-day under-frot confert.
 - Non-marking number outside with Wave-Siping*
 for the utbrace weblion traction.

None of the bullet points above mention the quality of the product directly, but each point gives you an impression of quality. Each point also follows an easy pattern of highlighting a feature plus a benefit:

genuine hand-sewn construction (feature)
>> durable comfort (benefit)

Product details add credibility. <u>Product</u> <u>details sell your product</u>. You can never include too many technical details in your product descriptions. Be specific.

4. Justify using superlatives

Superlatives sound insincere unless you clearly prove why your provluct is the best, tlie easiest, or the most advanced.

Amazon explains why the Kindle Paperwhite is the world's most advanced e-reader. Amazon explains why the I€indlc Papewvliite is tlie world's most advancetl e-reader.

World's most advanced e-reader - higher resolution, higher contrast touchscreen with built-in light and 8-week battery life

Patented built-in light evenly illuminates the screen to provide the perfect reading experience in all lighting conditions

Paperwhite has 62% more pixels for brilliant resolution

25% better contrast for sharp, dark text

Even in bright sunlight, Paperwh te delivers clear, crisp text and images with no glare

Tlie word patented gives tlie reader tlie impression that this is something special. Amazon goes on to quote several percentages to show why tlie Papeovhite has better contrast and brilliant resolution; and it provides a killer benefit: Even in bright sunlight, Paperwhite delivers clear, crisp text and images with no glare.

If your product is really the best, provide specific proof why this is the case. Otherwise, tone your copy down or quote a customer who says your product is tlie tnost wonderful they've ever used.

5. Appeal to your readers' imagination

Scientific <u>research</u> has proven that if people hold a product in their hands, their desire to own it increases.

You're selling online, so your web visitors can't hold your products. Large, crystal clear pictures or videos can help, but there's also a cop riting trick to increase desire: let your reader imagine what it would be like to own your product.

Here's how Think Geek stirs your imagination with an description of their zrillinz multi tool.

There is a person who is tlie hero of every BBQ or family cookout and that is tlie Grill Master. We always looked up to our Mom or Dad as they tended tlie grill and

looked forward to tlie day when we could be in charge of charring tlie meatstuff and searing delicious slices of fresh pineapple. Now that we're adults, it's finally our turn and teclmology has smiled upon its, giving us a tool that is destined to impress.

To practice this copywriting **teclmique** start a sentence with the word imagine, and finish your sentence (or paragraph) by explaining how your **reader will** feel when owning and using your product.

6. Cut through **rational** bankers with ministories

Including mini-stories in your product descriptions lowers rational barriers against persuasion techniques. In other words, we forget we're being sold to.

Wine sellers like UIFbased <u>Laithwaites</u> often include short stories about wine makers.

Tlie Dauré family own one of the Roussillon's top properties, the Château de Jau. Around the dinner table one Christmas they agreed it was time to spread their wings and look to new wine horizons. The womenfolk (Las Niñas) fancied Chile and won out in the end, achieving their dream when they established an estate in the Apalta Valley of Colchagua. The terroir is excellent and close neighbours of the Chilean star Ivlontes winery.

When it comes to telling a story about your products, ask yourself:

Who is making the product?

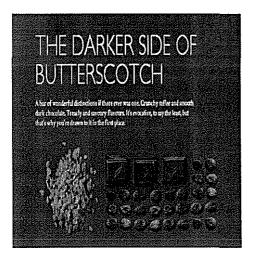
What inspired creating the product?

What obstacles did you need to overcome to develop the product?

How was tlie product tested?

6. Seduce with sensory words

Restaurants have known it for a long time: sensorv words increase sales, because they engage more brain processing power. Here's an ex ample or chocolate maker Green and Black.



Green and Black's sensory adjectives don't just refer to taste, but also to sound and touch: crunchy and smooth.

Adjectives are tricky words. Often they don't add meaning to your sentences, and you're better off deleting them. However, sensory adjectives are power words because they make your reader experience your copy while reading.

Dazzle your readers with vivid product descriptions. Think about words like velvety, smooth, Grisp, and bright.

8. Tempt with social pi-oof

When your web visitors are unsure about which product to purchase, they look for suggestions what to buy. They're often swayed to buy a product with the highest number of positive reviews. But there are other ways to sneak social proof into your product descriptions.

Online ftiniiture seller <u>Made.com</u> liints at the popularity ot a product:



Justin, Customer Services says

• The Piggy Bag beambags are far and away some of our most popular pieces. People can't seem to get enough of them! They look really good bought as a pair or three - in different colours.

This piece is a press favourite, and we hope you like it just as much. Here's a



Including an image of a person adds credibility to a quote; it also makes an online company more personal and approachable encouraging customers to call to get answers to their queries.

The above quote carries extra impact because it describes the product as popular. The popularity claim is further supported with a cutting from the press and the pluase press favorite.

Most buyers are attracted to buying something that's popular. When it comes to your website, highlight the products that are customer favorites.

9. Make your description scannable

Is your web design encouraging web visitors to read your proiluct descriptions?

Here's a great example of product description from Innocent Drinks.

Here's a great example of product description from Innocent Drinks.

smooth orange tuice

This is our most popular recipe. Ho peel no bits, just the smoothest and tastiest juice we've ever made, in a smart carafe. We hope a brightens up your breakfast.

- it's never sweetened, never concentrated
- there are 11 juicy hand-picked oranges in every carafe
- there is 1 portion of fruit in every 150ml serving

your reviews

Are we hiting the spot? We'd love to know what you thak so let us know by leaving a review.

.

"loved it bestruce ever shame orange ruce is so expensive."

Packaging your product descriptions with a clear, scannable design **makes** them easier to read and more appealing to potential customers.

Here's some areas to focus on when designing yours:

Entice your web visitor with headlines;

Use easy-to-scan bullet points;

Include plenty of white space;

Increase your font size to promote readability;

How to write compelling product descriptions

Share your knowledge about your product. Tell stories and explain even the tiniest details. Make an effort not to be boring and instead delight your web visitors with seductive descriptions. Most of all, write with enthusiasm because your passion for your products is contagious.

LISTENING TO TELEPHONIC CONVERSATIONS

I. Pre-Listening Exercises

Talking on the phone is sometimes difficult because you can talk face-to-face

with the other person, but you can speak better on the phone as you study common telephone expressions.

SAMPLE SENTENCES:

Hello. Is Cindy there? >> Just a minute please.

May I leave a message for Mike? >> Sure. Go ahead.

II. Listening Exercises

Listen by pressing the "Play Audio" button. Then, select the correct answer for each sentence or question, which may be missing one or more words. Press tlie "Final Score" button to check your quiz.

III. Post-Listening Exercises

Practice your telephone skills by calling a friend and/or leaving a message at your school for one of your teachers.

Degrees of Comparison are used when we compare one person or one thing with another.

There are three Degrees of Comparison in English.

They are:

- 1. Positive degree.
- 2. Comparative degree.
- 3. Superlative degree.

Let us see all of them one by one.

1.Positive degree.

When we speak about only one person or

b. This flower is more beauti hit thin that. thing, We use tlie Positive degree. (Comparative) Examples. This flower is not as beautiful as that. (Positive) This house is big. The term "more beautiful" is comparative In this sentence only one noun "The version of the term "beautiful". house" is talked about. • He is a tall student. Both these sentences convey the same meaning. • This flower is benutiful. c. He is more intelligent than this boy. (Comparative) • He is an intelligent boy. He is not as intelligent as this boy. Each sentence mentioned above talks (Positive) about only one noun. The term "more intelligent" is comparative version of the term "intelligent". The second one in the Degrees of Both these sentences convey the same Comparison is... meaning. 2. Comparative degree. d. He is taller than Mr. Hulas. (Comparative) When we compai e two persons or two things with each other, He is not as tall as Mr. Hulas. (Positive) We use both the Positive degree and The term "taller" is comparative version of Comparative degree. the term "tall". **Examples:** Both these sentences convey the same

a. This house is bigger than that one. (Comparative degree)

This house is not as big as that one. (Positive degree)

Tlie term "bigger" is comparative *versio*n of the term' big".

Both these sentences convey the same meaning.

When we compare more than two persons or things with one another,

We use all the three Positive, Comparative and Superlative degrees.

Examples:

meaning.

a. This is the biggest house in this street. (Superlative)

This house is bigger than any other house in this street. (Comparative)

No other house in this street is as big as tliis one. (Positive)

The tems "biggest" is the superlative version of the term "big".

All the three sentences mean the same meaning.

b. This flower is the most beautiful one in this garden. (Superlative)

This flower is more beautiful than any other flower in this garden. (Comparative)

No other flower in this garden is as beautiful as this one. (Comparative)

The term "most beautiful" is the superlative version of the term "beautiful".

All the three sentences mean the same meaning.

c. He is the most intelligent in this class. (Superlative)

He is more intelligent than other boys in the class. (Comparative)

No other boy is as intelligent as this boy. (Positive)

The term "most intelligent" is superlative version of the term "intelligent".

Both these sentences convey the sane meaning.

d. He is tlie tallest student in this class. (Superlative)

He is taller than other students in this class. (Comparative)

No other student is as tall as this student. (Positive)

The term *tallest" is superlative version of the term "tall".

Degrees of Comparison are applicable only to Adjectives and Adverbs

Nouns and verbs do not have degrees of comparisons

He is the tallest student in the class.

The term "tallest" is an adjective.

Among tlie members of the group, Mr. Clinton speaks most effectively.

Tlie tern "effectively" is an adverb.

All the terms used in the above-examples are either adjectives or adverbs.

We have seen all the three Degrees of Comparison.

Let us see their models.

Model -1: "The best":

Examples:

i. This is tlie best hotel in this area.

No other hotel is as better as this on in this area.

No other hotel is as good as this one in this area.

ii. Unemployment is the most serious problem facing our country.

Unemployment is more serious than any other problem facing our country.

No other problem facing our country is as serious as unemployment.

Model-2: "One of the best":

Examples:

i. Calcutta is one of the largest cities in India.

Calcutta is large than most other cities in India

Very few cities in India are as large as Calcutta.

ii. Satin Tendulkar is one of the best batsmen in the world.

Satin Tendulkar is better than most other batsmen in the world.

No other batman in the world is as good as Satin Tendulkar.

Model-3: "Not the best":

Examples:

- i. This is not the best solution to the problem.
- ii. This is not better than few other

solutions to this problem.

iii. Other solutions to this problem are not as good as this one.

ii. New York is not tlie largest city in America.

New York is not bigger than many other cities in America.

Few other cities in America are at least as large as New York.

Few adjectives and adverbs get their Comparative forms by simply getting "more" before them.

And their superlative terms, by getting "most" before them.

Examples:

Beautiful.....more beautiful.....most beautiful

Effective. more effective most effective

Effectively...... more effectively..... most effectively

Enjoyable..... more enjoyable..... most enjoyable

Useful.....more useful....most useful

Different..... more different most different

Honest. more honest honest

Qualified..... more qualified..... most qualified

Few adjectives and advei by ijct their Comparative fomis by simply getting er" **after** them and their superlative terms, by getting est" after them.

Examples:

Short.shorter.s

Costly.....costlier......

Simple.....simpler...........simplest

Degrees of Comparison add beaiity and varieties to the sentences.

1. Positive degree.

When we speak about only one person or thing, We use the Positive degree.

Examples:

• This house is big.

In this sentence only one nourt "The house" is talked about.

- He is a tall student.
- This flower is beautiful.

• He is an intelli5ent boy.

Each sentence mentioned above talks about only one noun.

The second one in the Degrees of Comparison is...

2. Comparative degree.

When we compare Evo persons or two things with each other,

We use both the Positive degree and Comparative degree.

Examples:

a. This house is bigger than that one.(Comparative degree)

This house is not as big as that one. (Positive degree)

The term "bigger" is comparative version of the term "big".

Both these sentences convey the same meaning.

b. This flower is more beautiful than that. (Comparative)

This flower is not as beautiful as that. (Positive)

The term "more beautiful" is comparative version of the term "beautiful".

Both these sentences convey the same meaning.

c. He is more intelligent than this boy. (Comparative)

He is not as intelligent as this boy. (Positive)

The term "more intelligent" is comparative ver sion of the tern "intelligent".

Both these sentences convey the same meaning.

d. He is taller than Mr. Hulas. (Comparative)

He is not as tall as Mr. Hulas. (Positive)

The term "taller" is comparative version of the term "tall".

Both these sentences convey the same meaning.

When we compare more than two persons or things with one another,

We use all the three Positive, Comparative and Superlative degrees.

Examples:

a. This is the biggest house in this street. (Superlative)

This house is bigger than any other house in this street. (Comparative)

No other house In this street is as big as this one. (Positive)

The term "biggest" is the superlative version of the term "big".

All the three sentences mean the same meaning.

b. This flower is the most beautiful one in this garden. (Superlative)

This flower is more beautiful than any other flower in this garden. (Comparative)

No other flower in this garden is as beautiful as this one. (Comparative)

The term "most beautiful" is the superlative version of the term "beautiful".

All the three sentences mean the same meaning.

c. He is the most intelligent in this class. (Superlative)

He is more intelligent than other boys in tlie class. (Comparative)

No other boy is as intelligent as this boy. (Positive)

The term "most intelligent" is superlative version of the term "intelligent".

Both these sentences convey the some meaning.

d. He is the tallest student in this class. (Superlative)

He is taller than other students in this class. (Comparative)

No other student is as tall as this student. (Positive)

The term "tallest" is superlative >'ersion of tl e tenn "tall".

Degrees of Comparison are applicable only to Adjectives and Adverbs

Nouns and verbs do not have degrees of comparisons*

He is the tallest student in the class.

The term "tallest" is an adjective.

Among the members of the group, Mr. Clinton speaks most effectively.

Tlie term "effectively" is an adverb.

All the terms used in the above-examples are either adjectives or adverbs.

We have seen all the three Degrees of Comparison.

Let us see their models.

Model -1: *The best":

Examples:

i. This is the best hotel in this area.

No other hotel is as better as this on in this area.

No other hotel is as good as this one in this area.

ii. Unemployment is the most serious problem facing our country.

Unemployment is more serious than any other problem facing our country.

No other problem facing our country is as serious as unemployment.

Model-2: "One or tlie best":

Examples:

i. Calcutta is one of thie largest cities in India.

Calcutta is large than most other cities in India.

Very few cities in India are as large as Calcutta.

ii. Satin Tendulkar is one of the best batsmen in the world.

Satin Tendulkar is better than most other batsmen in the world.

No other batman in the world is as good as Satin Tendulkar.

Mode1-3: "Not the best":

Examples:

- i. This is not the best solution to the problem.
- ii. This is not better than few other solutions to this problem.
- iii. Other solutions to this problem are not as good as this one.

No.

ii. New York is not the largest city in America.

New York is not bigger than many other cities in America.

Few other cities in America are at least as large as New York.

Few adjectives and adverbs get their Comparative forms by simply getting "more" before them.
And their superlative terms, by getting "most" before them.
Examples:
Beautifulmore beautifulmost beautiful
Effective more effectivemost effective
Effectivelymore effectivelymost effectively
Enjoyablemore enjoyablemost enjoyable
Useful more usefulmost useful
Differentmore differentmost different
Honestmore honest most honest
Qualifiedmore qualifiedmost qualified
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Few adjectives and adverbs get their Comparative forms by simply getting "er" after them and their superlative terms, by getting "est" after them.
Few adjectives and adverbs get their Comparative forms by simply getting "er" after them and their superlative terms, by
Few adjectives and adverbs get their Comparative forms by simply getting "er" after them and their superlative terms, by getting "est" after them.
Few adjectives and adverbs get their Comparative forms by simply getting "er" after them and their superlative terms, by getting "est" after them. Examples: Hardharderhar

Longl ongest
Shortshorters
Costlycostlier
Simple simpler

Degrees of Comparison add beauty and

varieties to the sentences.

UNIT-4

WRITING

Business Letters/Foi-mal Letter Writing

Business correspondence should get across tlie message in a direct, **clear** and natural way. In contrast to informal writing, one should avoid using slang and casual language, clicliés, short forms and abbreviations. The writer should avoid overly formal and rigid language too. The letter should be logically structured and organized. The layout of a formal letter follows basically the same order.

1. The heading should include a street address, city, state, ZIP code and the date. Your address should be at the top of the letter or in the right-hand comer. The house number goes first, then street. Do not mention your name. The date is usually on the right below sender's address.

U.S.: 8.20.2011 U.K.: 20.8.2011 (20th August 2011)

Other ways: August 20th 2011 / 20 August 2011 / August 20, 2011

Avoid writing 2/5/2011 (means 2nd May In the U.K. and 5th Feb. in the U.S.)

- 2. The inside (receiver's) name and address are written on the left and may be in a block form. Always write a proper title before the name (Mr. or Ms.). If you use a title after a person"s name, do not use one before the name (Ken Hovind, M.D. or Mr. Ken Hovind).
- 3. The attention line and salutation: You can include the receiver's

name and position in an attention line (For the attention of the PR Manager), below which you can continue with salutation. Dear Sir/Deai Maclam/Dear Sir or Madam/Dear Sirs-U.K./Dear Gentlemen-U.S. are used when you do not know the name or sex of the person you are writing to. If you do know the name, use:

U.S.: Dear Mr. Green, Dear Ms. Green, **Dear** Dr. Green,

U.K.: Dear Mr Green, Dear Ms Green, Dear Dr Green,

English usage places no fullstop after Mr, Ms, Dr. Both, English and American, use comma after the greeting. If a letter is intended for more than one person, use plural form:Dear Professors Hovind and Green, Dear Professor Hovind and Professor Green.

- 4. The body of the letter may be indented or blocked. It is usual to use block form and leave a line space between paragraphs in the body. In any case, be consistent with the style you choose.
- 5. Complimentary close is the letterending. It depends on salutation. If you start with Dear Sir or Madam etc., finish with Yours faithfully. If you begin with a person"s name (Dear Dr Green) close with Yours sincerely, or Sincerely yours,
- 6. The comma after complimentary close is optional.
 U.S.: Yours truly, Truly yours,
 Sincerely, Best regards
 U.K.: Best wishes, Kind regards
 Old-fashioned phrases to be
 avoided: Respectfully yours, We
 remain yours faithfully, The

signature is below compl irnentary close, usually in black or blue ink and above your typed name. Do not include your title in written signature, only after your typed name below tlie signature: (signature)
Ken Hovind
Sales Manager

Would you please send me a copy of tlie HPMA catalogue, information on financial aid and

housing, and materials about your HPMA Internship Programmer?

Thank you for your time and assistance in this matter.

Sample

Formal Letter

Novomeského 1

Bratislava 999 99

Slovak Republic

11. 2. 2011

Healthcare People Management Association (HPMA)

HPivlA Head Office

77 Mansfield Park

Richmond

Surrey TW9 IPL

Dear Sir

I am an Associate Prot'essor of Pediatrics at Comenius University in Bratislava, Slovakia.

I plan to apply for an internship at your flssoc18tIOU.

Yours faithfully,

(signature)

XKXXXXXXXXX

How to write a personal letter

Personal letters are generally written to people who you know in your social or family life such as friends from school, pen pals or family members. Personal letters are great because you can be casual and conversational, writing in a talkative, chatty manner. You can even use slang or abbreviations.

Personal letters fall into several subcategories such as thank you letters, Christmas letters, or fan mail.

What goes in a personal letter?

- News about school such as getting a part in the school play, joining a new club or team, winning n prize
 - or sports competition anything you can think of.
- Updates aboiit your family. For example, getting a new pet, moving to a new house, exciting news about your siblings or parents.
- Special events such as birthdays, holidays or parties.

- Something about yourself, such as hobbies, favorite things, jokes, games you have played or movies you have seen.
- Questions about the person you are writing to. Ask if anything has changed in their life or what they are doing in the next week or month.
- Congratulating the recipient on an accomplishment, award or special event such as an engagement, wedding or birth.
- Personal letters are a way of sharing news and events in writing, but why not draw a nice picture or attach a photo to share with your friend?

Instructions

- Write your name and return address in the top right-hand comer of the page.
- Put the date on the left-hand side of the page.
- Below tlie date is where you put your greeting.
- Beneath your greeting is where you write your message.
- Once finished, write a sign-off or farewell.
- Beneath your farewell write your name.
- In personal letters, you can include a postscript (PS) of anything you may have forgotten to include in the bulk of your letter.

Tips for wi-iting personal letters

- If your letter is handwritten, remember to keep your writing neat so that it is easy to read.
- If you decorate your letter, make sure there's nothing loose that might spill out when it's opened.

- Avoid decorating tlie envelope, this can make tlie address hard to read and might slow down its delivery time.
- Never wi-ite anything that you would not want repeated or seen by others in a letter, once it is written, sealed and sent you cannot take it back!

Understanding Text Structure

The term "text structure" refers to how information is organized in a passage. The structure of a text can changes many times in a work and even within a paragraph. Students are often asked to identify text structures or patterns of organization on state reading tests. Also, understanding text structures can help students make and interpret arguments. For these reasons it is important that students are exposed to the various patterns of organization.

This page will briefly explain seven commonly used patterns of organization, provide examples, and then offer users free text structure worksheets and interactive online practice activities to help students learn this essential reading skill.

Cause and Effect: The results of something are explained.

Example: The dodo bird used to roam in large flocks across America. Interestingly, the dodo wasn't startled by gun shot. Because of this, frontiersmen would kill entire flocks in one sitting. Unable to sustain these attacks, the dodo was hunted to extinction.

Chronological: information in the passage is organized in order of time.

Example: Jack and ill ran up tlie hil I to feicli a pail of water. Jack fell down and broke his crown and J ill caine tumbling after.

Compare: two or more thinss are described. Their similarities and differences are discussed.

Example: Linux and Windows are both operating systems. Computel s use them to run programs. Linux is totally free and open source, so users can improve or otherwise modify the source code.

Window's is proprietary, so it costs money to use and users are prohibited from altering the source code.

Order of Importance: information is expressed as a hierarchy or in priority.

Example: Here are the three worst things that you can do on a date. First, you could tell jolces that aren't funny and laugh hard to yourself. This will make you look bad. Worse though, you could offend your date. One bad "joke" may cause your date to lash out at you, hence ruining the engagement. But the worst thing that you can do is to appear slovenly. By not showering and properly grooming, you may repulse your date, and this is the worst thing that you can do.

Problem and **Solution:** a problem is described, and a response or solution is proposed or explained.

Example: thousands of people die each year in car accidents involving dnigs or alcohol. Lives could be saved if our town adopts a free public taxi service. By providing such a service, we could prevent intoxicated drivers from endangering themselves or others.

Sequence / **Process Writing:** information is organized in steps of a process is explained in the order in which it occurs.

Example: Eating cereal is easy. First, get out your materials. Next, pour your cereal in the bowl, add milk, anal enjoy.

Spatial / Descriptive Writinp•: information is organized in order of space (top to bottom, left to right).

Example: when you walk into my bedroom there is a window facing you. To tlie right of that is a dresser and television and on the other side of the window is my bed.

Discourse Marlters:

Discourse markers are words and phrases used in speaking and writing to 'signpost' discourse. Discourse markers do this by showing turns, joining ideas together, showing attitude, and generally controlling communication. Some people regard discourse markers as a feature of spoken language only.

Example: Words like 'actually', 'so', 'OK', 'right?' and 'anyway' all function as discourse markers as they help the speaker to manage tlie conversation and mark when it changes.

Complete tlie followiii•g sentences us	ing
an appropriate discourse marlter.	

1.....nurses are overworked and underpaid.

In particular	In spite of that	
Broadly speaking	6. He has been waisied before, lie shouldn't have	
Especially	repeated this.	
Except for	In this case	
2. I don't believe in ghosts	In spite of this Instead	
I think		
At least	Answers	
In particular	 Broadly speaking nurses are overworked and underpaid. 	
In other words	2. I don't believe in ghosts. At least I haven't seen one yet.	
3. I think he should be acquitted he is too young to know the difference between right and wrong.	3. I think he should be acquitted. After all he is too young to lcnow the difference between right and wrong.	
After all	4. The man was sleeping soundly on the river bank. Meanwhile a	
At least	crocodile was creeping closer.	
Well	5. The child didn't get any medical attention. As a result, she died soon	
Honestly	after.6. He has been warned before. In this	
4. The man was sleeping soundly on the river banka crocodile was creeping closer.	case, he shouldn't have repeated this.	
Despite this	Jumbled sentences	
Meanwhile	1. If a sentence starts with a 'name' of a person, company, then that	
As a result	sentence will definitely be the 1st sentence in the paragraph to be	
By contrast	formed.	
5. The child didn't get any medical attention. ————, she died soon after.	2. If an article namely 'a', 'an' or 'the' is present at the starting of a sentence. Then the chances of that sentence to be the 1st in the	
Despite this	arrangement is more. 3. If all the articles (a, an, the) are	
As a result In this case	present as the starting words of different sentences then they are arranged as follows	

- The sentence starting with 'A' comes first
- The sentences starting with 'An' and The' will follow the sentence starting with 'A' according to their content
- 4. The sentences starting with tlie words That', 'These", 'Thus' and 'Those', then those sentences will not come 1st in the paragraph

If a sentence starts with pronouns other than 'I' and 'You', then that sentence will not be the lstsentence of the paragraph

Try to find out the topic addressed by the paragraph. This can be done by looking for the words that are repeated often in the given sentences.

If a word is repeated in more than one sentence, then the sentences can be placed one by one ln the paragraph

If there are 3-sentences starting with the words 'But', 'So' and 'Now' respectively. Then those 3-sentences will be arranged in tlie following order

sentence starting with 'But'

sentence starting with 'So'

sentence starting with 'Now'

If the given set of sentences consists of simple, compound and complex sentences they are arranged in the following ordei

simple sentence — a sentence that consists of basic elements like a subject, a verb and a completed thought.

For example, Rajeev waited for the train.

compound sentence – a sentence that consists of 2-independent clauses

connected to one another with a conjunction.

For example, Rajeev waited for the bus, but the train was late.

complex sentence — a sentence that consists of an independent clause and one or more dependent clauses connected to it.

For example, Rajeev realized that the train was late while he waited at the station.

Oi,

While he waited at the station, Rajeev realized that the train was late.

Try to fed transitions words and linking words sometimes help to put the sentences in an order in sentence arrangement questions. They help the reader to flow more smoothly from one point to the next leads or follows the sentences containing transition word.

Some of the most important transition words to observe in sentence arrangement are: - also, again, not only.... but also, neither.... or, either.....or, as well as, besides, furthermore, in addition, moreover, similarly, consequently, hence, for example, yet, but,

Again, if you look at our opening paragraph, the first line starts with 'for this' --- now we know that we need to figure out what 'this' refers to and the sentence containing the original 'this' will come before this sentence.

Look for short forms and abbreviations in the sentences. This trick is very useful in paragraphs in which both short form or abbreviations and full name are given.

-....--... ,. ,...

The sentences containing full for will obviously come before the sentences containing the abbreviation.

If a sentence starts with the words Hence, Finally or Therefore then that sentence comes last in tlie arrangement.

Finally, sometimes the events mentioned in the paragraph can be arranged in the chronological order making it easy for you to identify the sequence and arranged them.

Tenses Simple Present Tense

Simple Present tense is used to talk about the action in present. Simple Present tense is also called present indefinite tense. It is not sure that whether the task is completed or not in this tense. It is used to describe those actions which are factual and habitual things.

Examples of Simple present tense what is simple present tense with examples

He wall(s daily.

Water boils at 100 degree Celsius.

Steve always finishes his work accurately.

Sometimes Mark fights with his sister.

Simple present tense i-tile

Simple Present tense = Subject+1st **Verb** +Object

1st Verb+ s/es—> (He, She, It, airy Name, Singular noun)

1st Verb —> (I, We, They, You, **Plural** Noun)

Present Continuous Tense

Present Continuous Tense is used to express an action which is in progress. It expresses a continued or ongoing action at present time. The action in Present Continuous Tense takes place at the time of speaking or in current time. Present Continuous Tense is also called Present progressive tense.

For example, if a person says," I am going to the market". It means that he is in the process of going to the market. This kind of actions happens in the current time and thus expressed by present continuous tense.

Present Continuous Tense is made up of two main parts auxiliary verb and base **form+** ing.

Basic Rule for Present Continuous Tense

Subject +is/am/are (Helping Verb) +1ST Verb+ Ing+ Object

Is —> (He, She, It, any Name, Singular

Am —> I Are —> (We, They, You, Plural **Noun)**

For Example

He is walking.

She is doing well.

I am playing basketball.

You are teaching me the lesson.

I am buying a new car for my son.

Simple Past Tense

Simple past tense is used to express any action that started or

completed in the past. Or in other words, simple past tense describes any action that happened in the past. For example," Joolie visited market yesterday". In this example, Joolie visited the market in the past time. The action happened in the past.

According to the rules of English grammar, we can also define simple past tense as: any sentence that uses second for as its main verb called simple post tense. Simple past tense is made up of three of its main parts that are: Subject, ivlain verb (Second Form of Verb) and Object.

Simple **Past Tense**= Subject + 2nd form **of verb + Object**

For Example

He reviewed my website yesterday.

I repaired this computer last month.

She met the Prime minister two week ago.

Mark saved rue from those hurdles of life.

You taught me this lesson yesterday.

She always lied to me

Past Continuous Tense

Past Continuous Tense is made up of two main parts auxiliary verb was/were and base form+ing. According to the grammar rule of English, past continuous tense can be formulated as.

Past Continuous Tense=Subject + was/were (Helpinp• Verb) +1ST Verb+ Ing+ Object

Was -> (I, He, She, It, any Name, Singular noun)

Were —> (We, They, You, Plural Noun)

For Example

We all were wondering by his performance.

Steve was doing a great job in the company.

You were playing cricket in the morning.

She was teaching English to everyone.

Jack was reading a newspaper.

He was eating his food.

Phrasal Verbs

What are Phrasal Verbs?

A phrasal verb is a combination of words (a verb + a preposition or verb + adverb) that when used together, usually take on a different meaning to that of the original verb.

Examples

break down, check in, tear up

When we use phrasal verbs, we use them like normal verbs in a sentence, regardless if it's a regular or irregular verb.

Ella tore up the letter ofter she read it.

Their car broke down two miles out of town.

Did the manager deal with that customer's complaint?

More plirasal verb examples.

Be sure to put on a life jacket before getting into the boat.

We left out the trash for pickup.

It's time to get on the plnne.	9. Tlie police would notto the
WI	kidnapper's demands. (give up/
What will she think up next?	give in)
I'm having some trouble working out the	10. I thought I wouldfor a cupof
solution to this equation.	coffee. Is that okay? (drop off/
solution to this equation.	drop in)
We're going to have to put off our	11. Have you eversuch an
vacation until next year.	unusual piece of art? (come
, woulded within 112110 y eur.	forward/come across)
Stand up when speaking in class, please.	12. It's important toon time.
	(show up / show off)
We'll have to wake up early if we want	13your feet when walking; you
breakfast.	don't 1'ant to trip! (uplift / lift)
T. 1	14. The tree wasby the wind.
Take off your shoes before you walk on	(blown up / blown over)
the carpet.	15. Hehis hat to show me his
NA 1 11 4 1 1 4 C1 1 14	new halrcut. (tOOk off / took up)
My dog likes to break out of his kennel to	16. I just can't seem tothis
chase squirrels.	book. (get off / get into)
Choose the correct phrasal verb from the	Answers:
parenthesis at the end of the sentence.	
parenthesis at the end of the sentence.	1. look down on
1. Someone broke into my car last	2. get on with
night and stole the stereo. (broke	3. hand in
down/broke into)	4. put olt'
2. Will you be able to get by this	5. ran into
month with the little you have? (get	6. showing off
off / get by)	7. give in
3. His father always taught hiin not to	8. drop in
those people with less. (look	9. come across
up to / look down on)	10. show up
4. Stop complaining andyour	11. lift up
work! (get on with / get over)	12. blown over
5. The boss wants you toyour	13. took off
figures for this month to him. (hand	14. get into
out / hand in)	
6. We're going to have to our trip	
to Spain until September, (put up/	Articles
to Spain until September. (put up/	
put off)	Articles are words that define a noun
put off) 7. IAmir today at the	
put off) 7. IAmir today at the supermarket. It was great to see	Articles are words that define a noun as specific or unspecific.
put off) 7. IAmir today at the supermarket. It was great to see him. (ran out of / ran into)	Articles are words that define a noun as specific or unspecific. Example: After the long day, the cup of
put off) 7. IAmir today at the supermarket. It was great to see him. (ran out of / ran into) 8. I'm so tired of Sophieher	Articles are words that define a noun as specific or unspecific.
put off) 7. IAmir today at the supermarket. It was great to see him. (ran out of / ran into) 8. I'm so tired of Sophieher engagement ring all the time.	Articles are words that define a noun as specific or unspecific. Example: After the long day, the cup of
put off) 7. IAmir today at the supermarket. It was great to see him. (ran out of / ran into) 8. I'm so tired of Sophieher	Articles are words that define a noun as specific or unspecific. Example: After the long day, the cup of
put off) 7. IAmir today at the supermarket. It was great to see him. (ran out of / ran into) 8. I'm so tired of Sophieher engagement ring all the time.	Articles are words that define a noun as specific or unspecific. Example: After the long day, the cup of

9. Tlie police would not_____to the

By using the article, the we ve shown that it was one specific day that was lon3 and one specific cup of tea that tasted good.

Example: After a long day, a cup of tea tastes particularly good.

By using the article, a we've created a general statement, implying that any cup of tea would taste good after any long day.

English has two types of articles: definite and indefinite. Let's riiscuss them now in more detail.

Tlie Definite Article

It limits the meaning of a noun to one thing. For example, your friend might ask, "Are you going to the party this weekend?" The definite article tells you that your friend is referring to a specific party that both of you know about. The definite article can be used with singular, plural, or uncountable nouns.

Example: Please give me the hammer.

Example: Please give me tlie red hammer; the blue one is too small.

Example: Please give me the nail.

Example: Please give me the lai ge nail; it's the only one strong enough to hold this painting.

Example: Please give me tlie hammer and tlie nail.

The Indefinite Article

The indefinite article takes two forms. It's the word a when it precedes a word that begins with a consonant. It's the word and when it

precedes a v ord that begins with a vowel. The Indefinite Article indicates that a noun refers to a general idea rather than a thing. For example, you might ask your friend, 'Should I bring a gift to the party?" Your friend will understand that you are not asking about a specific type of gift or a specific item. I am going to bring an apple pie," your friend tells you. Again, the indefinite article indicates that she is not talking about a specific apple pie. Your friend probably doesn't even have any pie yet. The indefinite article only appears with singular nouns. Consider the following examples of indefinite articles used in context:

Example: Please hand me a book; any book will do.

Example: Please hand me an autobiography; any autobiography will do.

Prepositions

Prepositions are short words (on, in, to) that usually stand in front of nouns (sometimes also in front of gerund verbs).

Even advanced learners of English find prepositions difficult, as a 1:1 translation is visually not possible. One preposition in your native language might have several translations depending on the situation.

There are hardly any rules as to when to use which preposition. The only way to learn prepositions is looking them up ina dictionary, reading a lot in English (literature) and learning useful phrases off by heart. The following table contains rules for some of the most frequently used prepositions in English:

Prepositions — Time

English	Usage	Example
On	days of the week	on Monday
In	months / seasons	in August / in winter
	time of day	in the morning
	year	in 2006
	after a certain period of time (when?)	in an hour
At	for night	at night
	for weekend	at the weekend
	a certain point of time (when?)	at half past nine
Since	from a certain point of time (past till now)	since 1980
For	over a certain period of time (past till now)	for 2 years
A8°	a certain time in the past	2 years ago
Before	earlier than a certain point of time	before 2004
То	telling the time	ten to six (5:50)
Past	telling the time	ten past six (6:10)
to / till / until	marking the beginning and end of a period of time	from Monday to/till Friday
till / until	in the sense of how long	He is on holiday until
	something is going to last	Friday.
Ву	in the sense of at the latest	I will be back by 6 o'clock.
	up to a certain time	By 11 o'clock, I had read

	five pages.

Prepositions - Place (Position and Direction)

English	Usage	Example
In	room, building, street, town, country book, paper etc. car, taxi picture, world	in tlie kitchen, in London in the book in the car, in a taxi in the picture, in the world
At	meaning next to, by an object for table for events place where you are to do something typical (watch a film, study, work)	at the door, at the station at the table at a concert, at the party at the cinema, at school, at work
On	Attached for a place with a river being on a surface for a certain side (left, right) for a floor in a house for public transport for television, radio	the picture on the wall London lies on the Thames. on the table on the left on the first floor on the bus, on a plane on TV, on the radio
by, next to, beside	left or right of somebody or something	Jane is standing by / next to / beside the car.
Under	on the ground, lower than (or covered by) something else	the bag is under the table

Below	lower than something else	the fish are below tlie
	but above ground	surface
Over	covered by something else	put a jacket over your shirt
	meaning more than	over 16 years of age
	getting to the other side	walk over the bridge
	(also across)	climb over the wall
	overcoming an obstacle	
Above	higher than something else,	a path above the lake
	but not directly over it	
ACFOSS	getting to the other side	walk across the bridge
	(also over)	swim across the lake
	getting to the other side	
Through	something with limits on	drive through the tunnel
	top, bottom and the sides	
tO	movement to person or	go to the cinema
	building	go to London / Ireland
	movement to a place or country	go to bed
	for bed	
Into	enter a room / a building	go into the kitchen / the
		house
Towards	movement in the direction of	go 5 steps towards tlie house
	something (but not directly to it)	
OntO	movement to the top of	jump onto the table
	something	
Front	in the sense of where from	a flower from the garden

Other important Prepositions

English	Usage	Example
8	~~	

Ftone	who gave it	a present from .lane
Of	who/what docs it belong to	a page of the book
	what does it show	the picture of a palace
Ву	who made it	a book by Mark Twain
On	walking or riding on horseback entering a public transport vehicle	on foot, on horseback get on tlie bus
In	entering a car / Taxi	get in the car
Off	leaving a public transport vehicle	get off the train
out of	leaving a car / Taxi	get out of the taxi
Ву	rise or fall of something travelling (other than walking or horse riding)	prices have risen by 10 percent by car, by bus
At	for a3e	she learned Russian at 45
About	tor topics, meaning whei about	we were talking about you

Synonyms and Antonyms	3. short— tall
Write *Yes" on the line if the two words	
are synonyms. If they are not synonyms,	4. sour — sweet
write a "No" on the line and write a	
synonym for the first word.	5. sea— ocean
1. lose– misplace	
	6. cry — laugh
2. crash — collide	
	7. meal — food

8. furit — produce	walking, I noi iced some woods in the distance. When I got to the woods, I
9. few — many	decided to enter the forest. I was a little frightened at first, but then I saw some squirrels and wild flowers. I kept walking
10. sharp — dull	and looking around and I felt adventurous and happy to be there. I saw some terrific birds, rabbits, deer, and many kinds of
11. land — ground	plants that I had never seen before. It suddenly occurred to me that if I
12. gift — present	walked any further I might get lost or, worse yet, see a bear. So I decided to turn around and walk back home, but right in
13. return — leave	front of me was the thing I feared — a bear! All 1 could think of to do was to run, and that is what I did. I ran all the way home as
14. similar — different	fast as my legs could carry me. As soon as I got home, I decided not to ever go in those woods again.
15. sport — game	mose woods again.
16. take — give	
17. property — belongings	
18. try — quit	
	Write an antonym for each word.
Circle eight words from tlie paragraph and write a synonym for each.	I. sharpup

with mustard. While I was eating and

One day I went for a walk down

the street. I was hungry, so I stopped at a food stand and got a soda and a pretzel

3.	melt	antonyms. If they are not antonyns, write		
4.	add	"to" and write an antonym for the fii st word.		
5.	high	1. problem — solution		
6.	all	2. ahead — leading		
7.	catch	3. negative — wrong		
8.	front	4. together — separate		
9.	always	5. clear — shiny		
10.	wet	6. quick — super		
11.	best	7. answer — question		
12.	tight	8. lazy — slow		
13.	before	9. real important		
14.	kind	10. bright — sunny		
15.	lead	11. careful — reckless		

16. fix	12. less — little
	13. strange – thief

14.	sit - watch
15.	outdoor - snowing
16.	best - worst
17.	 intelligent – neat

I. Writing Short Essays:

Develop a plan. Consider how much time you have to write the essay and develop a writing plan based on that. This will help you figure out how long to spend on each part of the essay writing process and will also keep you on task.

- Be honest about your strengths and weaknesses when devising your plan. |J| For example, if you are a good researcher but not great at editing, spend less time on the research section in favor of spending more time on the revising section.
- Maine sure to schedule breaks for yourself to refresh your brain and recharge yourself.

Consider the essay question. You may know the topic of an essay when your teacher assigns it to you, but even if you don't, first consider the question and different ways you could make arguments about the topic. Doing this preliminary brainstonning will not only direct you towards the appropriate research, it will help the writing process go more quickly.

- Make sure you understand what the question is asking for! If you provide a summary when the essay prompt asked you to "analyze," you"re unlikely to do very well.
- If you don't have an essay topic, choose a subject that interests you and consider the essay question aftenvai d. You are more likely to write a good essay on a topic that you're interested in.

Develop your argument or statement. Your argument or thesis statement is the point you're making in the essay through evidence and analysis. Develop your argument to help direct your

research and make the writing process go more quickly.4

- If you don't have much experience witla your topic, it might be difficult to develop an argument. You can still consider your argument and then use your research to support or refute the claims you want to make.
- A good exercise to help you quickly figure out your essay question and argument is to write "I am studying (choose a topic) because I want to know (what do you want to how) in order to show (this is where your argument goes)."[5*]
- For example, "I am studying the medieval witch trials because I want to know how lawyers employed evidence in their cases in order to show that the trial process influenced modem medical techniques and legal practices." [6]
- Consider counter-arguments in order to strengthen your essay.

Research your essay topic. You'll need to strategically research your topic to find the evidence that will help you construct your argument and form the body of your essay. There are many different types of sources you can use for research, from online journals and newspaper archives to primary sources at the library.

- Just make sure that you use reliable sources, such as peer-reviewed journals, government and university websites, and newspapers and magazines written by professionals. Don't use personal blogs, obviously biased sources, or sources that don't have professional credentials.
- You can draw upon information you know to speed up tlie research process. Simply find a (reliable!) source to support it and include it in your sources.
- Doing preliminary research online can point you to sources in a library such as bool s and journal a rticles. It can also point you in the direction of web sources including newspaper article

- archives oI other research on your topic.
- If you're reading books, "gut" tlie book to get through it quickly and move on to other sources. To "gut" a book, skim the introduction and conclusion to find the main arguments, and then pick a few details from tlie body of tlie book to use as evidence.
- Take notes on your research sources. These will show that you've legitimately researched tlie topic while giving credit to tlie person who forwarded the idea. This is especially important if you plan to use direct quotes and will also help you add footnotes and bibliographic information to your essay without having to look them up in the sources.

Write an outline of your essay. Construct an outline of your essay to guide you through the writing process. By structuring it in the same form as your essay and adding evidence, you will simplify and expedite the writing process. You'll also be able to identify any areas that need better development.

II. <u>Developing an outline — Identifying main and subordinate ideas:</u>

Developing an outline is a part of writing an essay. It helps in developing the phrases into full sentences and not merely filling up dashes. To craft a strong paragraph, important facts, textual analysis and all of the infomiation must be relevant. In an essay on the importance of gun control, going off on a tangent about other types of weapons could be detrimentally off topic. Stay focused. Organize the ideas as main and subordinate, owing to the right place where they can be used or produced. The writer should be able to sort out the primary ideas and use them skipping

secondary/subordinate ideas. The content should be crisp and to the point.

- Creating rim outline
- Topic sentence development
- Supporting details
- Using quotations and evidence
- Analyzing quotations and evidence
- Providing strong, relevant information
- Using concise language
- Using colorful and clear words
- Crafting a strong conclusion statement
- Utilizing appropriate transition words
- Following proper grammar rules

By using any of the methods in this list, writers, students and others can create stronger, more developed paragraphs.

POINTS TO REMEMBER:

- Set a fixed amount of time to write.
- Write a catchy introduction.
- Write the body of the essay.
- Write as clearly as possible.
- Allow yourself to "free-write" to optimize your time.
- Write the essay conclusion.
- Revise and proofread your essay.

EXERCISE

Write an essay on the following topics:

- 1. Effects of Deforestation.
- 2. The rising risks on smartphones usage.
- 3. The environmental effects of bottled water.
- 4. The preference of the students on online tutoring both merits and demerits.
- 5. What makes one a good craftsman in his/her domain they choose?

- 6. The importance of testing as a means of communication.
- 7. The effects of stress on students in college to choose their future.

III. Dialogue \Vriting:

A dialogue is a verbal conversation between hvo or more people. When inwi iting, a dialogue is a way of showing a story instead of explaining one through writing. Through a dialogue, the writerallows the reader to know the characters first hand and interpret the characteristics and story themselves.

Dialogue writing exposes the traits of the character, emotions, and internal motives at the same time it establishes the relationship between the people. Dialogue-writing also shows the actions taking place without borins the reader with a lot of explanations. First thing in grammar that is essential to dialogue-writing is punctuation. Commas, quotations, semi-colon, period, exclamation, question marks- all these punctuation marks portray the dialogue and its emotions.

Punctuation Rules in Dialop•ue Writing•

- Even the punctuation goes inside the quotation marles.
- Use commas or periods after dialogue tags depending on where they are in the sentence.
- Always remember to capitalize the first word of what the person says.
- Start a new paragraph each time a person speaks.

PERFECT DIALOGUE WRITING

- Try not overuse dialogues by writing dialogues that lead to no logical conclusions. Basically, keep filler dialogues as less as possible.
- Use narration in benveen dialogues to abstain from stray dialogue-wilting. *Keep* it short and simple.
- Keep it as i eal and closer to the characters as possible. Maintain the same theme or purpose throughout. Dialogues are supposed to feel real conversations. The less fake you make them, the better they sound.
- Convey a point through your dialogue-writing. Don't repeat the same shade you painted in one dialogue into another.
- Keep the writing catchy and frill of twists. Don't forget the element of surprise is the backbone of good dialogue-writing. Make resonating points that the readers can relate to.

EXAMPLE

Write few dialogues beñveen two friends planning to spend their weekend together.

Laurie: So, what are your plans for this weekend?

Christie: I don't know. Do you want to get together or something?

Sarah: How about going to see a movie? Cinemax 26 on Carson Boulevard is showing Eric/ioiiie(f.

Laurie: That sounds like a good idea. Maybe we should go out to eat beforehand.

Sarah: It is fine with me. Where do you want to meet?

• Have a purpose for every single dialogue, a logical one. It might as well have an objective implication.

Christie: Let's meet at Summer Pizza House. I have not gone there for a long time.

Laurie: Good idea again. I heard they jusi came up with a new pizza. It should be good because Summer Pizza House always has the best pizza in town.

Sarah: When should we meet?

Christie: Well, the movie is shown at 2.00PM, 4:00PM, 6:00PM and 8:00PM.

EXERCISE:

Write a short dialogue on the following:

- Between two friends on their plan.
- Between an employee and an employer demanding their bonus on profit.
- The advantages and disadvantages on life in a hostel.
- About approaching examination.
- Practicing an interview.

LISTENING TO TALKS:

Listening is the ability to accurately **receive** and interpret messages in the communication process. Listening is a key to all effective communication. Without the ability to listen effectively, messages are easily misunderstood. As a result, communication breaks down and the sender of the message can easily become frustrated or irritated.

for their employees. This is not surprisin¿u when you consider that good listening skills can lead to better customer satisfaction, greater productivity with fewer mistakes, and increased sharing of information that in tuni can lead to more creative and innovative work.

Many successful leaders and entrepreneurs credit their success to effective listening skills.

Listening is not tlie same as Hearing

Hearing refers to the sounds that enter your ears. It is a physical process that, provided you do not have any hearing problems, happens automatically.

Listening, however, requires more than that: it requires focus and concentrated effort, both mental and sometimes physical as well.

Listening means paying attention not only to the story, but how it is told, tlie use of language and voice, and how the other person uses his or her body. In other words, it means being aware of both verbal and non-verbal messages. Your ability to listen effectively depends on the degree to which you perceive and understand these messages.

Listening is not a passive process. In fact, the listener can, and should, be at least as engaged in the process as the speaker. The phrase 'active listening' is used to describe this process of being fully involved.

If there is one communication skill you should aim to master, then listening is it. Listening is so important that many top employers provide listening skills training Listening serves several possible purposes, and the purpose of listening will depend on the situation and the nature of the communication.

To specifically focus on the messages being communicated, avoiding distractions and preconceptions.

To gain a full and accurate understanding into the speakers' point of view and ideas.

To critically assess what is being said.

To observe the non-verbal signals accompanyins what is being said to enhance understanding.

To show interest, concern and concentration.

To encourage the speaker to communicate fully, openly and honestly.

To develop a selflessness approach, putting the speaker first.

To arrive at a shared and agreed understanding and acceptance of both sides" views.

PARTICIPATING IN CONVERSATION-SHORT GROUP CONVERSATION:

Only a good listener becomes a good speaker and a writer. It is listening that allows us to participate in any conversation because, only then we can understand the context of the talk and respond accordingly.

EXERCISE:

To enrich their speaking skills, encourage students to divide into groups and are given a context to talk on.

LANGUAGE DEVL'LOPMENT

I. Modal Verbs:

Modal auxiliary verbs are used to show a necessity, capability, willingness, or possibility. Unlike most verbs, there is only one form of these verbs. Typically, verb forms change to indicate whether the sentence's structure is singular or plural. Most verbs also indicate whether something happened in tlie past, present, or future. This is not the case with most modal auxiliary verbs, which makes them simpler to understand and use correctly.

"be, have and do" can be auxiliaries and main verbs. They have grammatical functions and are used for forming tenses, questions, the passive, etc.

Modals

are can, could, **may, might, must, ought** to, shall, should, will, would and need (ne ed can also be a main verb).

Examples:

We can play football.

We could play football.

We may play football.

We might play football.

We must play football.

We mustn't play football.

We needn't play football.

We ouepht to play football.

We shall play football.

We will play foolball.

We should play football.

We would play football

2. What to keep in mind when using modals

Explanation	Sample sentences
Do not use modals for things which happen.	The sun rises in the east A modal can't be used in this sentence.
They have no -s in tlie 3rd person singular.	He can play football.
Questions are formed without do/does/did.	Can he speak Spanish?
It follows a main verb in its infinitive.	They must read the book.
There are no past forms (except could and would).	He was allowed to watch the film.
When you use the past participle, you tell about things which did not happen in the past.	You should have told me.

3. Long and contracted forms of modals

Affirmative		Negative	
Long forms	Contracted forms	Long forms	Contracted forms
Can		Cannot	Can't
Could		Could not	Couldn't
May		May not	
Might		Might not	
Ought to		Ought nOt tO	Ouglitn't to
Need		Need not	Needn't
shall	'11	Shall nOt	Shan't

Security .

SliOu Irl	d	Should not	Sliouldn't
Will	'11	Will not	Won't
would	'd	Would not	Wouldn't

EXERCISE:

Fill in the blanks with suitable modals:

۱.	she plays	the trumpet?

- 2. ____you learn Spanish?
- 3. It's late. You____make too much noise.
- 4. We must exercise to stay fit.
- 5. There to be a house there.

Choose the right alternative:

- 1. ___assist you? (shall, will, would)
- 2. He said I____use his bike anytime. (can, might, should)
- 3. He____(shall, dare, will) not pay unless he is compelled.
- 4. _____ (should, can, would) you like another cup of coffee.
- 5. I was afraid that if I asked him again he____(can, may, might) refuse.

<u>TENSES — PRESENT AND PAST PERFECT TENSE</u>

PRESENT PERFECT TENSE:

Subject + have/has + main verb (past participle form)

Have/has + past participle makes the present perfect.

She has lost her bag. They have talten a taxi. I have been to Australia.

The present perfect tense is used to describe something that happened in the past, but the exact time it happened is not important. It has a relationship with the present.

I have done my homework = I finished my homework in the past. It is not important at what exact time, only that it is now done.

I Lave forgotten my bag. = Exactly when in the past that I forgot it is not important. The important thing is that 1 don't have it now.

As we do not use exact time expressions with the past perfect, we cannot say:
I have done my homework

In this case we use the past simple tense:

I did my homework yesterday.

Using already just and yet with the present perfect

Already, just and yet can are all used with the present perfect.

Already means 'something has happened sooner than we expected:

'The movie out y came out yesterday, but I have already seen it.'

Just means 'a short time ago':

'I have just seen your brother going into the bank with a gun!'

Yet is only used in questions and negative sentences. It means 'something is expected to happen".

'Have you finished the report yet?'

No, I haven't finished it yet.'

Now choose the best answer to make the present perfect:

My parents

retired yet has retired have retired

Your sister my car.

have borrowed has borrow has borrowed

Have you the movie yet?

looked have seen seen

Please wait. I haven't finished

just yet already

Water found on Mars.

has been has be have

I have all nH money.

spend spent has spend

They you a cake.

have made have make have made

PAST PEIt FACT TENSE

The past perfect tense is for talking about something that happened before something else. Imagine waking up one morning and stepping outside to grab the newspaper. On your way back in, you notice a mysterious message scrawled across your front door: Tootles was here. When you're telling this story to your friends later, how would you describe this moment? You might say something like:

Mary

I turned back to the house and saw that some someone named Tootleshad defaced my front door!

In addition to feeling indignant on your behalf, your friends will also be able to understand that Tootles graffitied the door at some point in the

past before the moment this morning when

you saw his handiwork, because you used the past perfect tense to describe tlie misdeed.

The Past Perfect Formula:

The formula for the past perfect tense is had + [past participle]. It doesn't matter if the subject is singular or plural; the formula doesn't change.

When to use Present Perfect:

what's the difference between past perfect and simple past? When you're tallying about some point in the past and want to reference an event that happened even earlier, using the past perfect allows you to convey the sequence of the events. It's also clearer and more specific. Consider the difference beñveen these Evo sentences:

We were relieved that Tootles used washable paint. We were relieved that Tootles had used washable paint.

of using washable paint." In the second sentence, the past perfect makes it clear that you're talking about a specific instance of using washable paint.

Another time to use the past per-feet is when you are expressing a condition and a result:

If I had molten up earlier this morning, I would have caught Tootles red-handed.

The past perfect is used in the part of the sentence that explains the condition (tlie if-clause).

Most often, the reason to write a verb in the pust perfect tense is to show that it happened before other actions in the same sentence that are described by verbs in the simple past tense. Writing an entire paragraph with every verb in the past perfect tense is unusual.

When Not to Use the Past Perfect:

It's a subtle difference, but the first sentence doesn't tie Tootles' act of using washable paint to any moment in time; readers might interpret it as "We were relieved that Tootles was in the habit Don't use the past perfect when you're not trying to convey some sequence of events. If your friends asked what you did after you discovered the graffiti, they would be confused if you said:

I had cleaned it off the door.

They'd likely be wondering what

Infinitive	Past Perfect	Nep•ative
To ask	Had asked	Had not asked
To work	Had worked	Had not worked
To call	Had called	Had not called
To use	Had used	Had not used

happened next because using the past perfect implies that your action of cleaning the door occurred fie/ore something else happened, but you don't say what that something else is. The "something else" doesn't always have to be explicitly mentioned, but context needs to make it clear. In this case there's no context, so the past perfect doesn't make sense.

How to Malte the Past Perfect Nep•ative:

Making the past perfect negative is simple! Just insert not between had and [past participle].

We looked for witnesses, but the neighbors had not seen Tootles in the act. If Tootles had not included his oqwn nnme in tlie message, we would have no idea who was behind it.

How to Ask a Question

The formula for asking a question in the past perfect tense is had + [subject] + [past participle].

Had Tootles caused trouble in other neighborhoods before he struck ours?Cornmon Rep•ular Verbs in the Past Perfect Tense

Common Ii-rep•u1ar Verbs in tLe Past Perfect Tense

Infinitive	Past Perfect	Nep•ative
To be	Had been	Had not been
To have	Had had	Had not had
To do	Had done	Had not done
To say	Had said	Had not said
To get	Had gotten	Had not

		gotten	
To intake	Had made	Had made	not
To go	Had gone	Had gone	not

To take	Hat taken	Hod not taken
To see	Hacl seen	Had not seen
To come	Had come	Had not come

Fill in the correct form of the past perfect simple or past simple as in the examples.

- After Loren had turned on the alarm, she locked the door. (turn on)
- By the time Simone arrived, the police had already left. (arrive)
- Had you known about the contract they signed? (know)

Joe, he began

EXERCISE:

1. After the company

	1 /
	to work on his first project. (hire)
2.	youthe news before
	you saw it on TV? (hear)
3.	Michael didn't want to see the movie
	because liethe book yet. (not read)
4.	The concertalready
	when we the
	stadium. (begin/ enter)
5.	Until AnneMark, she
	neverin love. (meet, be)
6.	Billfor years before he

7.	Sara eve	erto Londor
	by herself before	then? (drive)
8.	How many fish_	the boys
	by the time	it started raining?
	(catch)	
9.	Youth	em to go to the
	beach, hadn't you	? (forbid)
10.	Tlie girls	_in weeks? That's
	why they	so much afterwards.
	(exercise / hurt)	

Answers:

- 1. had hired
- 2. Had/heard
- 3. liadn't read
- 4. had/begun/entered
- 5. met/had/been
- 6. had smoked/quit
- 7. Had/driven
- 8. had/caught
- 9. had forbidden
- 10. hadn't exercised / hurt

PARAGRAPH WRITING & TOPIC SENTENCES

A paragraph is a series of sentences that are organized and coherent

and are all related to a single topic. Almost every piece of writing you do that is longer than a few sentences should be organized into paragraphs. This is because paragraphs show a reader where the subdivisions of an essay begin and end, and thus help the reader see the organization of the essay and grasp its main points.

Paragraphs can contain many kinds of information. A paragraph could contain a series of brief examples or a single long illustration of a general point. It might describe a place, character, or process; narrate a series of events; compare or contrast two or more things; classify items into categories; or describe causes and effects. Regardless of the kind of information they contain, all paragraphs share certain characteristics.

TOPIC SENTENCES:

A well-organized paragraph supports or develops a single controlling idea, which is expressed in a sentence called the topic sentence. A topic sentence has several important functions: it substantiates or supports an essay's thesis statement; it unifies the content of a paragraph and directs the order of the sentences; and it advises the reader of the subject to be discussed and how the paragraph will discuss it. Readers generally look to the first few sentences in a paragraph to determine the subject and perspective of the paragraph. That's why it's often best to put the topic sentence at the very beginning of the paragraph. In some cases, however, it's more effective to place another sentence before the topic sentence-for example, a sentence linking the current paragraph to the previous one, or one providing background information.

Although most paragraphs should have a topic sentence, there are a few situations when a paragraph might not need a topic sentence. For example, you

might be able to omit a topic sentence in a paragraph that narrates a series of events, if a paragraph continues developing an idea that you introduced (with a topic sentence) in the previous paragraph, or if all the sentences and details in a paragraph clearly refer—perhaps indirectly—to a main point. The vast majority of your paragraphs, however, should have a topic sentence.

PARAGRAPH STRUCTURE:

Most paragraphs in an essay have a three-part stricture—introduction, body, and conclusion. You can see this structure in paragraphs whether they are **narrating**, describing, comparing, contrasting, or analyzing information. Each part of the paragraph plays an important role in communicating your meaning to your reader.

Introduction:

The first section of a paragraph; should include the topic sentence and any other sentences at the beginning of the paragraph that give background information or provide a transition.

Body:

Follows the introduction; discusses the controlling idea, using facts, arguments, analysis, examples, and other information.

Conclusion:

The final section; summarizes the connections between the information discussed in the body of the paragraph anal the paragraph's controlling idea.

COHERENCE:

In a coherent paragraph, each sentence relates clearly to the topic sentence or controlling idea, but there is

nio i c i i coliercnce tii.i n tlii s. If i pn r;ii:r;qah i.s ccaliereiit. cach sentence leo ws sinoothl y i ntta the iicx t ii iili atit ob iotis shi fts tn r jurnps. ,\ ctahei cui paragi aph nlso li i glili glits the ties betw'een ol in forna alion aud new in lorrn ati ori to make the structure of ideas ai argurnents cleai to the reader.

Along with tlie smooth flow of sentences, a pai ograph's coherence may also be related to its length. If you lia 'e is ritten a > cry loin pai agroph, one that fills a rlouble-spaced typecl page, for exaiiiple, y'tiii should cliecl. it car eftill y to see if it shouted star-t a new paragraph \where tlie original pai agrapli wanders from its conti'olling idea. On tlie other hand, if a parkigraph is very short (only one or Evo sentences, perhaps); you may need to clevelop its conti olling idea more thoroughly Or combine it with mother paragraph.

A few' other techniques that you can use to establish coherence in }ooragroplis arc described below.

Repeat key words or phrases.

Particularly in paragraphs in w'liich you define or identify an important ictea or theory, be consistent in how you refer to it. This consistency and repetition will bintl the paragiaph to_Setlier and help our i-eader tincleistand your definition oi clesci-iption.

Cre.ate parallel str Pictures.

Parallel stnictui es arc erected by constructing two or more phrases or sentences that have tlie same grammatical structure anal use tlie saiiie parts of speech. By creating parallel structures, you make your sentences clearer and easier to mead. In adrilition, repeating a pattern in a series tif consecutive sentences helps your matter see tlie connections between ideas. In ilie poragi aJah obo e about scientists ancl the sense of sight, several sentences in the

body of the paragraph have been eonsti uctctl in il Hfallel way. Tlie parallel sliaicttii es (u hich have been emphasized) lichi ilic i catler see that the paragraph is er gan izcil as a set of examples of a general statement.

Be consisteiit in point of view, verb tense, and iiiimbei-.

Consistency in point of view, crb tense, and number is a subtle but inaptirtant aspect of coherence. If you shift fi om the inoi e personal "you" to the irnpeisonal "one," front past to present tense, or from "a man" to "they," for example, you mole your paragraph less coherent. Such inconsistencies can also conftise youi reader and make your argument more difficult to follow.

Use transition words or phrases between sentences and beñ*een paragraphs.

Transitional expressions emphasize the relationships between ideas, so they help readers follow your train of thought or see connections that they m ight otherwise miss or misunderstand.

To show addition:

again, and, also, besides, equally important, first (second, etc.), further, furtliemiore, in acldition, in tlie first place, moreover, next, too

To give examples:

for example, foi instance, in fact, specifically, that is, to illustrate

To compnre:

also, in the same manner, likewise, similarly

To contrast:

although, and yet, at tlie same time, but, despite, even though, however, in conti'ast, despite, never tireless, on tlie contrary, on the othei hand, still, though, yet

To su mmai ize or conclude:

all in (Ill, in concl(isir)i\. in rythci" words, in shui-I, in suinnJai y, ryn tlie whole, that is, therefore, to sum up To show time:

after, afteiavord, as, os long as, as soon as, at last, before, dui ing, earlier, finally, formerly, immediately, later, meanwhile, next, since, shortly, subsequently, then, thereafter, until, when, while

To show place or direction:

above, below, beyond, close, elsewhere, farther on, here, nearby, opposite, to tlie lcft (north, etc.)

To indicate logical relationship:
 accordingly, as a result, because,
 consequently, for this ieason,
 hence, if, otherwise, since, so, then,
 therefore, thus

PRINCIPLES OF PARAGRAPHS

1. Unity

The first and most important principle to be observed in constructing a paragraph is that of unity. Just as each sentence deals with one thought, each paragraph must deal with one topic or idea and with no more than one. In writing an essay, for example, every head, and every sub-head, should have its own paragraph to itself. and every sentence in the paragraph must be closely connected with the main topic of the paragraph. the paragraph and every part of it must be the expression of one theme or topic.

2. Order

The second principle of paragraph construction is order — that is, logical sequence of through or development of the subject. events must be related in the order of their occurrence, and all ideas should relate to the leading idea and arranged according to their importance or order.

3. Variety

A third principle of paragraph construction is variety; by which is meant

that, to avoid monotony, tlie po=smph of composition should be of different lengths, and not always of the same sentence construction.

i>IrORT (NcE or rd NCTU tTION

Punctuation is the system of si3ns or synabols given to a reacled to shown have a sentence is constructed and liow it shitiriled be reatl.

Sentence are the bti ilthi rig blocks used to ct astriict written accounts. They are complete statements. Punctuation shows how the sentence shouted be read rind inches meaning clear.

1

Samo

Ever y sentence should include at least a capital letter ct the star t, and a full stop, exclamation mark at tlie end. This basic system indicates that tlie sentence is complete.

Tlie importance of correct marks of punctuation has been brought out clearly in following article. Material has been collected from various sources on tlie net and from various books of grammar in preparing this article.

- Pardon Impossible, to be sent to Siberia.
- Pardoii, impossible to be sent to Sibei-ia

Czar Alexander the third had once sentenced a man to certain death by writing on the warrant-Par don impossible, to be sent to Siberia. His wife, Czarina Maria, savecl life of this man, by changing position of comma as shown above. Authorities set the man free.

The comma is considered a real villain among marks of punctuation. Wrong placement of comma can give different meaning to sentence depending upon where it is placed. Consider following sentences:

- Let us eat, daddy. &
- Let us eat daddy.

In the first sentence daddy is being called for dinnei . However, in tlie second sentence, daddy himself has become an item to be eaten. Omission of comma in this case has converted the first sentence to complete non-sense.

- Hang him, not let him free &
- Hanp• liim not, let him free.

In above sentences, just shifting comma by one position has completely changed the meaning of the sentence.

In 1872, wrong placement of comma cost millions of dollars in import duties to US government. In a tariff act passed in 1872, list of duty-free items included. "Fruit plains, tropical & semi tropical."

A government clerk put the marle of comma at wrong place, which made the sentence read: "Jrni/, plants tropical & seitii tropical."

Importers successfully contested Li the courts that tlie passage as written meant that all tropical & semitropical plants were exempted from payment of duty.

Following pairs of seitences cam also committee aiiyhody regni-iliiig correct use of mai'ks of pioictaatioii:

- The murder protested his innocence an hour after he was hanged.
- The murder protested his innocence. An hour after, lie was hanged.

- 1. Private- No swimniinp• allois'ed.
- 2. Private? No. Swimming allowed.

In the second sentence, addition of a question mark and full stop has converted a private property to public property.

- I am sorry you cannot come with
- I am sorry. You cannot come witL us.
- 1. The butler stood by the door & called the guests' names.
- 2. The butler stood by the door & called the guests names.
- The criminal, says tlie judq•e, should be hanged.
- Tlie criminal says, tlie judge should be hanged.

Shifting the comma by just one place has completely changed the meaning of the sentence. In the second sentence, it is not the criminal but the judge who should be hanged & finally

- The inspector said, "The teacher is a fool."
- "The inspector," said the teacher "is a fool." (Here the inspector is called a fool)

Above sentences are enough to prove importance of use of not only correct mark of punctuation, but their correct placement also.

TECHNIQUES FOR WRITING A PARAGRAPH:

Step 1: Decide the Topic of Your Paragraph

The first sentence without comma is a complete nonsense. It means that the murderer protested his innocence after he was hanged!

Step 2: Develop a Topic Sentence

Step 3: Demonstrate Your Point

Step 4: Give Your Paragraph

Meaning

Step 5: Conclude

Step 6: Look Over and Proofread

EXERCISE:

PUNCTUATE THE FOLLOWING:

SYNONYMS

- 1. I should leave
- 2. Do you need to go now'?
- 3. Possibly she isn't Anils sister
- 4. He doesn't work does
- 5. to save my life I ran faster

Amazing: astounding,	Fertile, fruitful,	Polite: courteous, cordial,
surprising, stunning	abundant,	gracious
	productive	
Armihilation:	Gargantuan:	Portion: piece, part,
destruction, carnage,	colossal, mammoth,	segment
extinction	tremendous	
Benefit: profit, revenue,	Hungry: empty,	Risky: dangerous,
yield	ravenous, starved	perilous, treacherous
Brave: courageous,	Injured: damaged,	Sleepy: drowsy, listless,
valiant, heroic	wounded, harmed	sluggish
Cohesive: united,	Intelligent: brilliant,	Senseless: absurd,
connected, close-knit	clever, smart	illogical, unreasonable
Cunnlng: keen, sharp,	Kindle: ignite,	Tumultuous: hectic,
slick	inflame, bum	raucous, turbulent
Destitute: poor,	Loyal: faithful,	Vacant: empty, deserted,
bankrupt, impoverished	ardent, devoted	uninhabited
Deterioration: pollution,	Old: elderly, aged,	Veracity: authenticity,
defilement, adulteration	senior	credibility, truthfulness
Enormous: huge,	Organization:	Wet: damp, moist, soggy
gigantic, massive	association,	
	institution,	
	management	
Feisty: excitable, fiery,	Partner: associate,	Young: budding,
lively	colleague,	fledgling, tenderfoot

companion

ANTONYMS

Achieve - Giant —		D 1 ··· C ···
Fail	Dwarf	Randoiii - Specific
Afraid -	Gloomy -	Dista Plantia
Confident	Cheerful	Rigid - Flexible
Ancient -	Individual -	Shame - Honor
Modern	Group	Sname - Honor
Ari ive -	Innocent -	Simple Complicated
Depart	Guilty	Simple - Complicated
Arrogant	Knowledge	Single - Married
- Humble	- Ignorance	Single - Warried
Attack -	Liquid —	Sunny - Cloudy
Defend	Solid	Summy - Cloudy
Blunt —	Marvelous -	Timid - Bold
Sharp	Terrible	Timid - Bold
Brave -	Noisy -	Toward - Away
Cowardly	Quiet	10ward 11way
Cautious	Partial -	Tragic - Comic
	Complete	Tragic - Conne
Complex	Passive -	Transparent - Opaque
— Simple	Active	Transparent Opaque
Crazy -	Permanent -	Triumph - Defeat
Sane	Unstable	Triumpir Bereut
Crooked	Plentiful -	Union - Separation
- Straight	Sparse	emon separation
Demand -	Positive -	Unique - Common
Supply	Negative	omque common
Destroy -	Powerful -	Upset - Relaxed
Create	Weak	opset relative
Divide -	Praise -	Urge - Deter
Unite	Critici <u>sm</u>	2180 2001
Drunk -	Private -	Vacant - Occupied
Sober	Public	. acant Occupion
Expand -	Problem -	Vague - Definite
Contract	Solution	, ague Delinite
Freeze -	Professional	Villain - Hero
Boil	- Amateur	, mani 11010
Full -	Profit —	Wax - Wane
Empty	Loss	TOTAL TO UNITED
Generous	Quality -	Wealth - Poverty

- Stingy	Int"eriority	
----------	--------------	--

STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations are shortened tombs of words or lengthy phrases. You'll find them in almost every cliscipline and orea of life, fi om commonly used abbieviations in names or titles, such as Mr. for Mister or Sgt. for Sergeant, to less commonly used abbreviations, such as the shortened version of the woi d abbreviation itself, which is abbr.

There is more than one type of abbreviation. An acronym is a new word created from the initial letters of a long name or phrase, for example, NATO (North Atlantic Treaty Organization). An initialism is where a long phrase is abbreviated to its initial letters, but the letters are pronounced individually, not spoken as a word, for example, FBI (Federal Bureau of Investigation). An initialism can be considered a type of acronym.

Everyday Use

Written and verbal communication often includes these abbreviations:

- A.S.A.P. "As soon as possible," used when encouraging someone to respond to a request without delay.
- B.Y.O.B. "Bring your own bottle" is used for parties where guests are expected to bring their own beverages or restaurants that don't sell alcohol.
- D.I.Y. This acronym stands for "do it yourself," which means creating something on your own. It is used for crafts and home repairs.
- E.T.A. This acronym means
 "estimated time of arrival," end is used
 as a guess for when one expects to
 arrive somewhere.
- R.S.V.P. This initialisin comes from "Répondez, s'il vous plait," French for

"respond, please." It's often used on invitations to parties and special events and is intended (as it says) to be responded to with a "yes, we will attend," or "no, we will not."

Cooking and Bakinp•

Abbreviations are also necessary for measurements for <u>cookine and bolting</u> - after all, your cake won't come out very well if you don't know the difference between:

- tsp or t teaspoon/teaspoons
- tbs, tbsp or T tablespoon/tablespoons

No.

- c cup/cups
- gal gallon
- lb pound/pounds
- pt pint
- qt quart

Map Locations

If you want to find your way around, you better known location abbreviations such as:

- Ave avenue
- Blvd boulevard
- Cyn Canyon
- Ln lane
- Rd road
- St street

Academic and Job Titles

Abbreviations often show up in describinp• academic and job titles. For example:

- BA Bachelor of Arts
- BS Bachelor of Science
- MA Master of Arts
- M.PHIL or MPHIL Master of Philosophy
- JD Juris Doctor
- DC Doctor of Chiropractic

- PA Personal Assistant
- MD Managing Director
- VP Vice President
- SVP Senior Vice President
- EVP Executive Vice President
- CMO Chief Marketing Officer
- CFO Chief Financial Officer
- CEO Chief Executive Officer

Social Media:

The advent of the internet brought about a whole new range of abbreviations into our daily lives. For the sake of brevity, our texts, tweets and chat are now made up many abbreviations. For example:

- ACE a cool experience
- AD awesome dude
- AFAIK as far as I know
- AFK away from keyboard
- ANI age not important
- BRB be right back
- CUL see you later
- CWYL chat with you later
- IIRC if I recall/remember correctly
- IQ ignorance quotient
- LOL laugh out loud
- NP no problem
- ROFL rolling on the floor laughing
- TY thank you
- WC wrong conversation

These are just a handful of innumerable abbreviations that are used in online chats.

Alphabet Apencies

During the Great Depression, President Franklin Delano Roosevelt created a number of agencies to stimulate job growth in tlie United States. Known as "alphabet agencies," these are some of the most famous abbreviations today.

 AAA - The Agricultural Adjustment Act. This act was created in 1933 to compensate farmers for not planting crops to increase the demand for certain agricultural products and raise

- prices. By 1936, the Supreme Court nilect that the act was to be voided.
- CCC The Civilian Conservation Corps. Single men bet\veen 18-25 were selected to fonn this corps, which would work on conserving wildlife and national preservation areas, in addition to planting trees and fighting eiosion.
- CWA The Civil Works
 Administration. Four million people were employed by the CWA to work in renovation and construction jobs such as building repair, road building, and other infrastructural work.
- FDIC The Federal Deposit Insurance Corp. Since banks were widely distrusted after the many bank failures during the depression, this alphabet agency was created to encourage public confidence in banks again by insuring customers against losses of up to \$5,000 if the bank happened to fail.
- FHA The Federal Housing Administration. This organization was created to help people secure loans to buy houses.
- NRA The National Recovery
 Administration. In 1933, the NRA was
 created to attempt to aid deflation and
 encourage market competition, in
 order to restore the economy.
 Unfortunately, the administration did
 not stimulate industrial production,
 although investor and consumer
 confidence were restored.
- SSA Tlie Social Security
 Administration. The Social Security
 Act, administered by the Social
 Security Administration, created a
 national pension for retired people as
 well as unemployment insurance and
 government aid for single mothers,
 children, and handicapped persons.

Understanding Latin-based Abbreviations

Looking at Latin, the root of much of tlie English language, is a good way to decipher abbreviations. The most common abbreviations that we use in day-to-day life are derived from this ancient language. For example:

- AM/PM AM, which we use to denote morning, is an abbreviation for u i/e meridiem (before noon), and PM stands for post meridiem (after iiooii).
- AD The ero in which we live, AD, is achially an abbreviation for Anno Dominl, or "The Year of Our Lord."

Latin has also gifted us with other abbreviations we use so frequently that, at times, we forget what they stand for. For instance:

- e.g. You will often see the abbreviation e.g. before someone gives an example. It stands for exampli gratia, which means, "example given."
- etc "Etc", often seen at the end of long lists, is short for *etcetera*, which means "and other things."
- i.e. Another popular abbreviation we use in daily life, i.e. stands for *id est*, meaning, "that is."
- n.b. This is sometimes written at the end of a communication that needs special attention. It stands for *nota* bene, which means "take notice," or "note well."
- P.S. At the end of a letter or email, people will often add a P.S. to include an additional comment or thought. It is short for post script, which means "written after."
- Viz Another Latin abbreviation you may see is "viz", which is short for videlicet, meaning "namely."

BHARATH INSTITUTE OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND MSEARC8

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT TEST I — ODD SEMESTER (2018 - 2019]

Course Code / Name	U18HSEN101/COMMUNICATIVE	Date &	6/08/2018/FN
	ENGLISH	Session	
Degree / Branch	B. Tech. / ALL BRANCHES	Duration	100 Min
Batch / Semester / Section	2018 - 2019/ H / ALL	Max. Marl‹s	50 Mnrks

Assessment Pattern as per Bloom's Taxonomy:						
Remembei	Remembei Understand Apply Analyze Evaluate Create Total					
	6		5			11

Course Ou	tcomes for Assessmeiit in this Test:		
Cos Course Outcome			
CO1	Enable students to learn and identify faulty pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary. (Understand)		
CO 2	Help students develop the knowledge, skills and strategies to become proficient and independent readers and make them to interact and construct meaning from the content.(Analyze)		

	Part — A (6^2=12 Marl <s) all="" answer="" questions<="" th=""><th>Pattern</th><th>Mapping COs</th><th>Mai'ks</th></s)>	Pattern	Mapping COs	Mai'ks
I	What is Intonation?	U	COl	2
2	Add suitable prefix and suffix to the following words:(ig, -ous, -pre, -res) a)Requisite b) Courage c) Knife d) Noble	U	CO1	2
	What is preposition	U	CO1	2
4	What is reading skill?	An	CO2	2
5	Define comprehensive reading?	An	CO2	2
6	Frame four questions using the following question words respectively: What b) How far c) Whose d) How often	An	CO2	2
	Part — B (3•6=18 Marks) Answer Any 3 Questions	Pattern	Mapping COS	Marks
7	How many kinds of parts of speech in English and give an example for each one? (Or) Witte a short note for formal presentation.	U	C01	6
8	Explain tlie usage of WH' and Yes/No questions? (Or) Explain the usage of Question tags in sentences.	U	CO1	6
9	Write a short note on Vocabulary building. (Or) Describe the understanding text structure.	An	CO2	6
	Part — C (2•10=20 Marks) Answer Any 2 Questions	Pattern	Mapping Cos	Marks
10	What is a formal presentation? Ex lain its tl'aits and tlie barriers respectively. (Or) Explain the usage of speaking for communication.	U	CO1	10
11	Rewrite the words below to form meaningfiil sentences: i) music/like/the/I/evenings/listening/in/to. ii) buildings/are/this/there/beautiful/town/some/in. iii) brother/has/a/your/job/got? iv) at/yestei day/were/not/school/they.	An	CO2	10

"interval"

	v)	lights/are/the/in/those/sky/what? (Or) Explain the usage of		
		dialogue and conversation.		

Assessment Summary:							
Cos	Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create	Total
co i		6					6
CO 2				5			5



BHARATH INSTITUTE OF MIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH INTERNAL ASSESSMENT **TEST** I — **ODD SEMESTER** [2018 - **2019**]

Degree / Branch		B. Tech. l ALL BRANCHES
Batch / Semester / Section	'	2018-2019/ODD(I)

Answei Key

Sub Code: U18HSEN101

Sub Name: **COMMUNICATIVE** ENGLISH

Questions and Answer

Part — A (6x2=12 Marlis)

1. What is speaking sliill?

Speaking is the delivery of language through the mouth. To speak, we create sounds using many parts of our body, including the lungs, vocal tfaCt, vocal chords, tongue, teeth and lips.

- 2. Add suitable prefix and suffix to the following words: (ig, -ous, -pre, -ies)
- a)Pre-Requisite b) Courageous c) Knives d) Ignoble
- 3. What is preposition

A preposition is a word—and almost always a very small, very common word—that shows direction (/o in "a letter to you"), location (at in "at the door"), or time {by in "by noon"), or that introduces an object (of in "a basket of apples").

4. What is reading skill?

Reading skills lead a person to interact and gain meaning from written language. There ai'e several components one must master which lead to independently comprehending the intended message being relayed in the written content.

- 1. Frame four questions using the following question words i-espectively:
- 2. What are you doing?
 - a) How far you have to go to office
 - b) Whose your brother
 - c) How often you visit Chennai

Questions and Answer

Part — B(3^6=18 Marks)

3. a) How many kinds of paints of speech in English and give an example for each one?

Tlie Eight Parts of Speech.

1. NOUN

• A noun is the name of a **p•rson**, place, **thing**, **or** idea.

man... Butte College... house... happiness

A noun is a word for a person, place, thing, or idea. Nouns are often used with an article [the, a, cm), but not always. The young girl brought me a vei'y long letted fi'om the teacher, and then she quickly disappeared. Oh my!

See the TIP 31a et on "Nouns" for further information.

2. PRONOUN

• A pronoun is a word used in place of a noun.

She... we... they... it

A pronoun is a word used in place of a noun. A pronoun is usually substituted for a specific noun, which is called its antecedent. In the sentence above, the antecedent for the pronoun *she* is the girl. Pronouns are further defined by type: *The young girl brought nte a very long letter fi om the teacher, and thCn she* qtiick/y *disappeared. Oh my!*

See the TIP Sheet on "Pronouns" for further information.

3. VERB

A verb expresses action or being.

jump... is... write... become

There is a main verb and sometimes one or more helping verbs The young girl for Offp^/ff me a wery long letter froiti ltte teacher, cmd then she quickly Jis<ippe<ii-ed. Oh my!

See the TIP Sheet on "Verbs" for more information.

4. ADJECTIVE

An adjective modifies or describes a noun or pronoun.

```
pretty... old... blue... sincirt
```

An adjective is a word used to modify or describe a noun or a pronoun. It usually answers the question of which one, what kind, or how many. (Articles [a, an, the] ai'e usually classified as adjectives.)

5. ADVERB

• An adverb modifies or describes a verb, an adjective, or another adverb.

```
gently... exti-emely... carefully... well
```

An adverb describes or modifies a verb, an adjective, or another adverb, but never a noun. It usually answers the questions of when, where, how, why, under what conditions, or to what degi'ee. Adverbs often end in -ly.

The young girl brought me a very long letter fi-oin the teacher, and their s/ie quickly disappeared. Oh my!

See the TIP Sheet on "AdverbS" for more Information.

6. PREPOSITION

• A preposition is a word placed before a noun or pronoun to form a phrase modifying another word in the sentence.

```
by... with.... about... until
```

(by the tree, with our friends, about the book, until tomorrow)

A preposition is a word placed before a noun or pronoun to forum a phrase modifying another word in the sentence. Therefore a preposition is always part of a prepositional phrase. The prepositional phrase almost always functions as an adjective or as an adverb. The following list includes the most common prepositions:

7. CONJUNCTION

• A conjunction joins words, phrases, or clauses.

and... but... or... >i'hile... because

A conjunction joins words, phrases, or clauses, and indicates the relationship between the elements joined. Coordinating conjunctions connect grammatically equal elements: and, but, or, nor, for, so, yet. Subordinating conjunctions connect clauses that ae not equal: because, although, while, since, etc. There are other types of conjunctions as well.

8. INTERJECTION

• An interjection is a word used to express emotion.

Oh!... Wow!... Oops!

An interjection is a word used to express emotion. It is often followed by an exclamation point.

The young girl brought me a very long letter from the teacher, and then she quickly disappeared. Oh my!

Or

7 b) Write a short note for formal presentation?

Formal Presentations

Presentations give you the opportunity to share and receive feedback on youi ideas and research findings. This page offers basic guidelines for organizing, designing, and delivering formal presentations. It also provides links for further discussion and examples.

Know your audience. As an engineer, you will deliver formal presentations to different audiences who have varying levels of technical knowledge: undergraduates, gt-aduate students, professors, university administrators, and supervisors and colleagues in industry. Anticipate what your audience already knows about your topic.

Oi-ganizing the Presentation

Most presentations have three distinct sections: Introduction, Middle, and Conclusion.

1. Draft the Introduction.

Figure 1, Saitiple title slide

Think like a journalist: the intioduction should explain the "who, what, when, where, and why" of your research. The Middle will explain the "how." Your title slide will convey much of this information. Fig.

2. Concentrate on the Middle and Conclusion.

Imagine youi'self at the end of your presentation. What exactly do you want the audience to learn, or take away contributes to your most important point; too many unnecessary details will veil the important information. Select the most persuasive visual data to use as supporting evidence.

3. Organize your argument and support.

First, avoid your computer (Grant, 20 loRepetition helps you to emphasize important information. If you want the audience to remember a point, allude to it early, present the information as clearly as possible, and repeat your point in the conclusion.

4. Finally, I eturn to your Introduction.

Review all the material in your draft, including your title. Make sure your Introduction explains why youi' work is important

a) Explain the usage of 'WH' and Yes/No questions?

Wit-questions (open questions)

Essentially, there are two types of questions: Yes / No questions and W— questions. Wh— questions are so called because with the exception of the question word how, all the question worlds begin with the letters W/i. They are also called open **questions** because the number of possible responses is limitless. This means they must be answered with more information than just a simple "yes" or "no."

We can add question tags like ten'/ it?, corn yoti? or diJn't //icy? tO a statement to male it into a question. Question tags are more common in speaking than cvi iting.

We often use question tags when we expect the listener to agree with our statement. In this case, when the statement is positive, we use a negative question tag.

```
Sic 's a doctOi', isli'l sfiC?
Yesterday was so much fun, w‹isii't it?
```

If the statement is negative, we use a positive question tag.

```
He isn'I het-e, fS lie?
The ti ains are iiever on time, ai'e they?
Nobody hex called for me, luive tliey?
```

If we ai'e suite or almost sui'e that the listener will confirm that our statement is correct, we say the question tag with a falling intonation. If we aide a bit less sure, we say the question tag with a i'ising intonation.

Formation

If there is an auxiliary verb in the statement, we use it to fotn the question tag.

```
I doti 't nee(f /ofnis/i this today, do I?

Jnines is working on that, isn'l he?

Yow parents linve retit-ed, luiveii'I they?

the phone r/f£fn'I ring, Jim it?

It tvas i 'aining that day, ivasti 'f it?

Your iiiii)i luuhi 'I met him be%re, link she?
```

Sometimes there is no auxiliary verb already in the statement. For example, when:

```
They could Ident' me, coifldn't they? You ic07f'I tell anyone, will you?
```

4. a) Wi ite a short note on Vocabulary building.

Types of Vocabulary

Developing vocabulary is a timeless process. As we age, we keep picking up new words. Vocabulary is a skill that gets better over time. However, you must be careful of what words you learn. You can categorize vocabulary in several ways.

Vocabulary—Basic, High-Frequency, Subject-Related

To begin with, you can categorize vocabulary depending on how you use it. A rich vocabulary consists Of basic vocabulary, liigli-frequency vocabulary, and subject-related vocabulary. A woi'd's definition, use, context, and complexity determine its category.

Ideally, you should pick up worlds that will help you in your studies. You could also develop your vocabulary with words that you would come aci'oss regulmly while reading books or while listening to people. That is, you should build your vocabulary with words that you would use frequently.

Finally, you should definitely build your vocabulary depending on youi career specialization or field of interest. For instance, if your specialization is computer electronics, you should familiarize yourself with technical tenns associated with computers.

Building Vocabulary

Building a nich vocabulary is an experience in itself. Not only will it help you in youi professional life, but it will also open your mind to new worlds. As you keep learning new words, you will realize how it creates an interest to learn and explore more. You will also notice how you can use words in a diffei'ent context, thereby improving your communication skills.

Antonyms are opposite words whereas synonyms are words that have the same meaning. Idioms are a group of worlds that have a meaning diffei'ent from their literal meaning. Connotation refers to tlie feeling or idea the word genei'ates. You can also check tlie etymology of a word, that is, where the word orig'mates from.

b Describe tlie understanding text structure.

The Irriportance of Structure

See also: Grammar

Developing a simple framework for your writing before you start can save considerable time and will prevent the text from meandering.

You will often be able to use the titles of the main sections as headings and sibhlieadings within the text since these help the reader to navigate through the piece. However, even if the section titles are not desired in the finished piece, they still help you as author to stricture your writing to the desired fiamework.

Answer Any 2 Questions

Part — C (2^10=20 Mai-ks)

8 a) What is a formal pi'esentation? Explain its ti'aits and tlie barriers respectively?

The formal presentation of information is divided into two broad categories: **Presentation Skills** and Personal **Presentation**.

These two aspects aide interwoven and can be described as the preparation, presentation and practice of verbal and non-verbal communication.

This article describes what a presentation is and defines sortie of the key teens associated with presentation skills.

Many people feel **terrified** when aslted to nialte **their first public** talk. Some **of these initial** fears can be reduced by good preparation that also lays the groundwork for making an **effective presentation.**

A Presentation Is...

a) Explain the usage of spealung for communication.

Speaking Skills

Here you'll find evei-ything you need to know about speaking skills, including a definition, hey information and excellent teaching resources.

What are speaking skills?

The ability to speak confidently and fluently is something which childi'en will develop during their time at school, and something that will help them throughout their life.

The four elements of speaking skills

Vocabulary:

To develop our speaking skills, we first need to know the night words. Vocabulary development begins when we at'e infants, as we learn to describe the world around us and communicate ours needs. This progresses from single words to sentences when children aide 2 or 3, at which point they will normally have a vocabulary of 150-300 words.

Pronunciation:

Undei'standing how to conectly pronounce words is another important element of speaking skills. We learn how to pronounce words by listening to those around us, such as our parents, friends and teachers. Pronunciation varies from country to country, and even city to city!

Fluency:

Fluency in spoken language is something that naturally develops as children go through school, as they are using and practising speaking skills every day. Reading widely (and out loud) is a good way to improve fluency as it introduces children to new vocabulary and reinforces their knowledge of spoken language.

9 A) Rewrite the words below to form meaningful sentences:

Ans:

- i) I lilte listening to the music in the evenings
- ii) This are some beautiful buildings in the town
- iii) Your brother has got a job
- iv) They were not at school yesterday
- v) What are tlie lights in those sky

in the second of Ravula Burya Prakas WISCSONG. PART_A. (6x2)=12. Internation: i. The rue and fall of the voice in speaking. Internation comeys differences of expressive meaning. of prefix and suffix. a) pre Requisite. b) Courageous c) Ichines d) woblig. 3. Preposition. A word governing and usually , Mecading; a noun or pronoun and expressing a selation to another word or element in the clause, A preposition is a word or girding of words used before a noun, pronoun, or noun physic to show direction. . time, place, elocation, and relationships. (co) in, pt, of, to.

him Remeling siciles are abilities that

pertain it a person's copacity to road,

Reading Congratension is the ability to process text, understand its meaning, and it integrate with what the needler already lenows.

PART- B.

7. Formal presentation.

when you have been assed to show roleas with an inelvidual or group and you have been given and you have been given time to prepare formal presentation require a very different approach than presenting to your team during a weekly presenting.

point of your presentation as it sets the fone for the entire presentation. Its primary prepare is to capture the attention of the faindrence.

Description can be described that the purpose and structure of the tolic, a booky covering the main points; and a conduction

8. Explain the usage of ausotron tags in Tag questions durn a statement into a question. They are often used for checking information that we think we know is tour. 1 de 1916 Tag questions are made using an auxiliary week (be, have and a subject pronoun (2, you, she) megative question tengs are usually contracted; It's incum toolery, Many Knot is it not) usually It the main clause is positive, the question tag is negative, and it the moun clause is negative, It's pressione. It me melini-clause has an aughtrary vert in st, you we the same verto in the tag question. Learning how to build a better recabillary can be a pleasurable of profidable misstment of both you and estort. At fearl fifteen minutes a day of concentiated study on a negular basis ca briene about a raps of improvement in

your vocabulary switch which is turn a

Inchese your abstity to communicates by

It will enable you to understant others.

It will enable you to understant others releas better and to have the soutstanton of getting your thoughts and roleas a cross of getting your thoughts and roleas a cross more especially.

upodes of interest to you for further ishely whenever you are reading, distering to whether you are reading, distering the radio, talking its friends, or worthing telemon.

PART- C

Speaking effectively is defined as

speaking in such a way that your

memore is clearly heard and it possible,

memore is clearly heard and it possible,

acted upon There are two main elements

acted upon there are two main elements

to speaking effectively, what you say,

and how you say it wheat you say

means your choice of words. The words

you might use when challing it a triend

you might use when challing it a triend

are likely to be quite different from

those used in a formal presentation

whether you are talking to may screens too

discovery, your children about their behaviour, or your boss orbout a pay rise, you need to be able to speak ettourum, This means considering every possible too) and aspect to consule their nothing distracts or detracts from your memage.

which be different if you are failing to also people at a conference, a tousted able people at a conference, a tousted will again, your bors, or your children you need to thank about your audience overall. Level of understanding of the subject, and also the toppe of language. There you me.

DII. I. I Line to lestoning the music in the evening.

of. Since are some beautiful building in

3. Hars your brown got a job?

4. They were not at school yesterday.

8

J.

ASHAWIN K

018CS020

Internation :

Intonation is a team used to acrea to find distinctive Juse of different natteans or niter strat comy meanings

3/ PolePositions-

)

Poteposition are the words which are useful to connect the different nouns, paranouns, phalases in a sentence.

Reading skill is the obling of on individual to dead, comparehend and intemplet whiteen work on a page of an astical of any other sessing material.

5) Reading comparehension is the addity to process text. understanding its meaning, and to integral with what the aleader allacidy scools:

0 a) what are you doing? what is this?

> b) How foo can he away? How for can she twalk? ki hydrose jessey is this ?

Juhose book is this?

(4) HOW OFFER do ston fourwest HOW aften do You downed 2) al paeamukia
b) cowageous
c) snifig
d) Nobice:

a) A Wh question is used for spening content information abouting to remone, things, facts, time, in agason, mannow etc.

who question usually stasts with a word heginning, :

est- what, when, why, where etc.

many aid it happeins.

when will you come? what one you doing?

what happenedy.

Seg the pure of th

SHANDUS THE STORY OF STUDY AND STORY OF STUDY AND STUDY OF STUDY O

Yes & no questions asse those questions that expect yes & no as answer. These questions when what, whose etc. Yes & no question which when what, whose etc. Yes & no questions as used to check information & ask for confirmation.

can the busy?

Have the boys eaten?

Those sections next year?

pouts of speech

there one eight types

() WOUN

ETEROLOGIC

- 3) Adjective
- e) advent
- **5) Veab**
- o poseposition
- 4) constanction
- 8) Interjunction

nouns- a noun is a word describes the name of peason, place, things etc.

er Ramana, Kaish, Paiya, Chennai, Dog, table etc.

kaish is a bad boy.

Paonoun: - A Ramoun is a huld_that usel instead

of noun.

ex: He she, it they them etc.

e, place,

1 with

4)

r Si

- 12) i) I like to listening the music in to evenings
 - ii) these one some heautifus huildings in this town.
 - (11) Has your boother got a Job?
 - iv) they were not all school yesterday.
 - (v) what one the 118-hts in those sky?

(0)

)

speaking skills one the skills that give as the ability to ammunicate effectively, speaking is the defrest of language theough mouth. It allows to form connections, influence, decisions and motivale change.

without communication shills, the antity of the progress in the working would and life + its cit would he weard impartible.

" suites prigage to regult

* Euency;

FILLERCY is about how comparable and confident you one on speaking english.

* Accommond :

of course, If you do not have the words to say inhalt you want to say, then you annot say it.

* Gaammas:

coampro is a system and staucture or larguage A Is the study of the way words one used to make sentence.

* paonounciation: paintum chation is a complete aspet, with a lot of sub skin that can be practicalvocabulary impactes all assess of communication like listering, speaking, adding and waiting.

vocabulary helps children to think and leavn.

suitating blocks of vocahuloof ano;

4) Be aware of words

9) Read

3) use a dictionary

4) study & Review Jeguerally.

M) Be accome of coords ?-

Reading is allone is not enough to make you team tred words. Instead of avoiding words, you will need to take a close look at them. Try to guess woods mooring its context secondly took up the words meaning in dictionady.

2) Read ;-

when you become more aware of words reading is impretant step to incorpore gas knowledge of words, because that is now you will find most of words you should be leaving.

3) Use a dictionaly 8-

vacabulary building paragram dictionary:

a) Howe your own dictionary

b) circle the words you look up.

d) study & Review :-

chand the entire entire entry for the world you both up Daily study the books and identify new words, for that new words check diction any & paractice Elako au

paddice daily & take applied of it.

there are building blocks of vocabulary.

ron-voited communication towers you baily larguage is also important.

techniques:

* Appeal to your acudience:

audience's needs and put them first

- 4 add actionable examples
- a emphasic key moments
- savry and wen organized that's good. Is cognized,
- n Host you audience.

Public speaking is one or the important tours or communication.

communication skills one needed to speak amountative with a wide whilely of reade whistle maintaining and eye contact, procedule your ideas appropriately, while coers continue, ist en effectively and wark even in a facult.

There arises allow the speaker to convey his message in a passional way, thoughtfus and consincing marker.

Steaking skills help to assure that one whit he misural stood by those who are listening.

OMMUNICATIVE INTERNAL ASSESSMENT TEST - I PART - A Intonation, in phonetics the metodic pattern a - ance. Intonation is primarily a matter of Variation in the pitch devel of the voice but in such danguages as english Storess and rhythm are also involved. Add shitable posefix and suffer to the following woods: (ig, -ou, -pou, - jes) a) Ignoble. b) Cowrage ous. c) <u>pru</u> Requisite. (Knifeies 8. A purposition is a mond on group of monds used before A nour poronour , on hour phrase to show direction, time place, location, spatial relationship on to introduce at object. 4. Reading Skill is the ability to decode meaning from a topet me skills include phonics, word recognission, Voca butary, decoding and fluency. 5. Reading Componenension is the ability to process text,

The steading already knows If word recognition is difficult, students use too much of their processing to nead indevidual words, which interderes with their ability to comprehend which is read.

6. Frame town questions using the tollowing question words respectively:

a) What do you want?

- b) How for is your office from your home?
- c) Whose these books?
- d) How often do you go to the anema?

PART - B

Answer Any & QUESTIONS :

steps to pruparing a powsentation.

* planning your pousentation.

Step 1: Analyze your audunce.

* Step 2: Stepte a toper

* stop 3: preparing the content of your presentain

40 Step 4: purpose the Introduction and condic

-sion.

8. Jes / no Questions are so Called because

require ges on no answer but questions a constituent.

9. Pert structure refers to how the information unithin a unitten text is Organised. This Strategy helps students understand that a text might prevent a main idea and durails a lause and then its effects; or different views of a topic.

PART - 1

The mouth. To speak, me treate sounds using many parts of our body, including the lungs, vocal tract, vocal chards, tongue, teeth and lips.

Speaking is the second of the four language skills, which are histening.

11. A dialogue is a literary technique in which writers employ two or more characters to be engaged in consursation with one another. In differenture, it is a consursational passage or a spoken or written exchange to consursation in a group or between two persons directed towards

915

a particular subject.

BHARATH INSTITUTE OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT TEST II — ODD SEMESTER | 2018 - 201 1

Course Code / Name	U18HSEN101/COMMUNICATIVE	Dale &	8/10/2018/FN
	ENGLISH	Session	
Degree / Branch	B. Tech. / ALL BRANCHES	Duration	100 <i>Min</i>
Batch / Semester /	2018 - 2019/ODD(I)	Mnx. Marks	50 Mnrks
Section			

Assessment Pattern as per Bloom's Taxonomy:						
Remember	Understand	Apqly	Analyze	Evaluate	Ci-eate	Total
5					6	11

Course Ou	tcomes for Assessment in tliis Test:
Cos	Course Outcome
CO 3	Develop listening abilities of the students, and teach basic listening strategies and expose them to a number of different listening situations through activities.(Remember)
CO 4	Impart writing skills by sensitizing the learners to the dynamics of effective writi (Create)

	Part — A (6 2=12 Marks) Answer All Questions	Pattern	Mapping Cos	Marks
1	Rewrite as directed: a) Where is the nearest post office? (Indii ect question) Do you know where Martin will be staying? (Direct qiiestion)	R	CO3	2
2	Fill in the blanks with suitable article: a) This is fifth day of our conference. He hasmore expensive car than I do.	С	CO4	2
3	Fill in the blanks with suitable verb forms: a) The kids(arrive) at six' o clock. b) She(enjoy) playing the piano.	R	CO3	2
4	Identify the single word substitution for the following: a) One who is present everywhere. Animals living on both land and water	R	COS	2
5	Frame sentences using the following phrasal verbs: a) Run away b) Take Off	С	CO4	2
6	Rearrange tlie given words: a) When/best/they can/one is/is learnt/young. Inventions/armed/whichai-e/has/miracles/science/man with/not less than	С	C04	2
	Part - B (3•6=18 Marks) Answer Any 3 Questions	Pattern	Mapping Cos	Marl‹s
7	. Draft a letter to your friend inviting him / her- to join the Science Expo that is to be held in your college. (Or) Write a short note on Formal and personal letters.	С	CO4	6

	Define Adverb and its kinds, each with examples. (Or) Write a	CO3	6
8	telephonic conversation on enquiring and booking a flight ticket to New Delhi. (To attend a National Symposium)		

9	Define Preposition and its types with examples. (Or) Define Articles for examples with Definite and Indefinite articles.	С	CO4	6
	Part — C (2^10=20 Marks) Answer Any 2 Questions	Pattern	Mappin Cos	Marks
10	Write a letter complaining about a faulty delivery or a shipping error. (Or)Explain tenses with examples for each one.	С	CO4	10
11	Explain the degrees of comparison and its conditions with examples (Or) Write any 10 Noun Pronoun Agreement rules with examples.	R	CO3	10

Assessme	nt Summary:						
Cos	Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create	Total
CO 3	5						5
CO4						6	5



BHARATH INSTITUTE OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND

RESEARCH

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT TEST II — ODD SEMESTER (2018 - 2019) Answer Key

Degree / Branch	B. Tech. / ALL BRANCHES
Batch / Semester / Section	2018 - 2019/ODD(I)

Subject Name: COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH

Subject Code: U18HSEN101

Pnrt A

! Rewrite as directed:

Ans: a) Could you tell rue, liei e is tlie neai est post office?

Ans: b) I can know where Martin will be staying?

- Fill in the blanks with suitable article:
 - a) This is ---the--- fifth day of our conference.

He has ---the---- more expensive car than I do.

- Fill in the blanks with suitable verb forms:
 - a) The kids --arrive ---- (arrive) at six' o clock.

She --enjoys----- (enjoy) playing the piano.

- 4 Identify the single word substitution for the foil owing
 - a) One who is present everywhere.
 - b) Animals living on both land and water

Ans: b) Animals living on both land and water

- 5 Frame sentences using the following phrasal verbs:
 - a) Run away b) Take Off

Ans: b) The Aeroplane take off from Chennai Airport at 8 ain.

6 Rearrange the given woids:

Ans: a) When one is best they can be leaint young

b)Science has armed man with inventions which are not less than miracles.

Part B

7 Draft a letter to your friend inviting him / her to join the Science Expo that is to be held in your college.

Ans:

Dear XXXX,

I am very glad and happy to inform you that our school is organizing one science exhibition and I am also participating in it. One thore good thing in it is almost 10 other schools are also participating in this exhibition. We have planned to exhibit a good show on satellite launching.

I request you to please make it convenient to attend the science exhibition without fail.

Bye take care.

(Or) Write a short note on Formal and personal letters.

Ans:

Let's tackle how to write a letter in proper order, from top to bottom. These steps will mostly be directed toward a formal letter. The good news is that an informal letter is even easier. You can dial back or remove a few of the elements we're about to discuss when writing an informal letter.

If you're not confident in wiiting addresses, learn how to write an address properly. For a few more pointers, check out our article on Business Communication Lettei Writing.

8 Define Adverb and its kinds, each with examples.

Ans:

An adverb is a word/a set of worlds that modifies verbs, adjectives, and other advei'bs. It tells when, where, and how an action is performed or indicates the quality or degree of the action.

Many adverbs end in -ly but some words which end in -ly (such as friendly) are not adverbs. Many words can be both adverbs and adjectives according to their activity in the sentence.

Example:

Example:

He ran toward the bus until he was tired. (Adverb Clause)

He came cai'rying his box with two bands. (Adverb Phrase)

We wei-e panicked without any reason. (Adverb Phrase)

9 ' Define Preposition and its types with examples.

Ans: A preposition is a word that indicates the relationship between a <u>noun</u> and the other words of a sentence. They explain relationships of sequience, space, and logic between the object of the sentence and the rest of the sentence. They help us understand order, time connections, and positions.

Example:

o I am going to Canada.

There are a few interesting **linguistic facts** about preposition.

First, they are *a closed class of words* which means no new preposition gets added to the language. We use a fixed set of prepositions.

Second, prepositions do not have any other form. They cannot be plural, possessive, inflection, or anything else.

Third, most of the prepositions have many different contextual and natural uses. So, it is easy to be confused about preposition.

Fourth, sometimes a preposition works as noons, adjectives, and adverbs.

Prepositions can be of one, Evo, three, or even more words. Prepositions with Evo or more words are called phrasal prepositions.

There are some commonly used phrasal prepositions:

because of, in case of, instead of, by way of, on behalf of, on account of, in care of, in spite of, on the side of, etc.

Define Articles for examples with Definite and Indefinite articles.

DEFINITE AND INDEFINITE ARTICLES

In English there are three articles: a, an, and the. Articles are used before nouns or noun equivalents and at-e a type of adjective. The definite article (the) is used before a noun to indicate that the identity of the noun is known to the reader. The indefinite article (a, an) is used before a noun that is general or when its identity is not knowti. There are certain situations in which a noun takes no article.

As a guide, the following definitions rind table summarize the hasic use of articles. Continue reading for a more detailed explanation of the rules and for examples of how and when to apply them.

Definite article

the (befoie a singular or plural noun)

Indefinite article

a (before a singular noun beginning with a consonant sound)

an (before a singular noun beginning with a vowel sound)

Count nouns - refers to items that can be counted and are either singular or plural

Non-count nouns - refers to items that are not counted and are always singular

Use the article a or an to indicate any non-specified member of a group or category.

I think an animal is in the garage

The plural form of a or an is some. Use some to indicate an unspecified, limited amount (but more than one).

an apple, some apples

Use tlie article the when a particular noun has already been mentioned pi'eviously.

Use the article the when the noun refers to something or someone that is unique.

tlie theory of relativity

tlie 2003 federal budget.

Part C

10. Write a letter complaining about a faulty delivery or a shipping ei'roi-.

Ans:

Steps

1. Explain all the relevant facts concerning the faulty delivery.

Sentences

On *Maieh* 12 we t'eceived a shipment of six cases of your cherry pie filling (invoice # 3213 21). We ordered eight cases.

Two weeks ago 1 oi-dered a iefi'igerator fi om your warehouse and was told by Mr. John Doe that I would receive the refrigerator within three days. Four days later I called Mr. Doe to seeif my appliance had been shipped yet. He apologized and said that somebody had "botched up" the paperwork. He told me that he would have it shipped to me tlie next day. I still havenot received my refrigerator.

Tell the reader what you expect liim or her to do, or what you plan to do.

Sentences

my losses.

Thank you for addressing my concerns. I look forward to doing business with you again.

Please contact me immediately and let me know how you plan to resolve this problem. If I do not hear from you within two weeks, I wiI1 pursue legal action.

I hope we can resolve this situation quickly and satisfactorily. Otherwise I shall have to find a your normally excellent customer service

(Or)

How many teases in English with examples for- each one.

Ans: Today we are going to give you a basic overview of the verb tense system in English.

Verb tenses tell us how an action relates to the flow of time.

There are three main verb tenses in English: present, past and future. The present, past and future tenses are divided into four aspects: the simple, progressive, perfect and perfect progressive.

There are 12 major verb tenses that English learners should know.

English has only two ways of forming a tense from the verb alone: the past and the present. For example, we drove and we drive.

To form other verb tenses, you have to add a form of have, be or will in front of the verb. These are called helping, or auxiliary verbs.

Time, culture, and graminai

Verb tenses can be difficult to learn in a foreign language. Diffet'ent ciiltiii'es think different ways about time. Chinese, for example, has no grammatical verb tenses. Other languages, like Indonesian, express time only through adverbs — there are no changes to the verb forrR.

English verb tenses give many details about time and action such as:

Is the action finished? How long did the action happen? Was the action repeated? Did the action happen at a known or unknown time? Is the action a habit? Is the action planned or spontaneous?

It is difficult to thinly about time distinctions that do not exist in your own language. So, it can take many years for English learners to master verb tenses.

Let's get started. We are going to give examples of all 12 verb tenses using the verb drive.

Simple Tenses

We'll start with the simple tenses. These are probably the first tenses you learned in English. Simple tenses usually refer to a single action. In general, simple tenses express facts and situations that existed in the past, exist in the present, or will exist in the future.

Simple present: I drive home every day.

Simple past: 1 drove home yesterday.

Simple future: I will drive home later.

Pi ogressive (Continuous) Tenses

Let's go on to the progressive tenses. We use progressive tenses to talk about unfinished events. Progressive tenses are also called continuous tenses.

Past progiessive: I was driving when you called.

Present progressive: I am driving now.

Future progressive: I will be driving when you call.

Perfect Tenses

Now let's look at the perfect tenses. Perfect tenses cause the most confusion. To put it simply, they express the idea that one event happens before another event.

Ther e ai'e many tricky exceptions with the perfect tenses, which we will discuss in a frituie episode. The adverbs never, yet and already are common in perfect tenses.

Present perfect: I have driven that road.

Past perfect: I had already driven that road in the past.

Future perfect: I will have driven 200 miles by tomorrow.

Per fect Progressive Tenses

Finally, let's look at the perfect progressive tenses. Generally, perfect progressive tenses express duration, or how long? Perfect progressive tenses usually include the adverbs for oi since.

Present perfect progressive: I have been driving since this morning.

Past perfect progressive: I had been driving for three hours before I stopped to get gas.

Future perfect progressive: I will have been driving for five hours by the time I airive.

Don't worry if you don't understand everything yet. Here are some recommendations we have for learning verb tenses.

Adverbs are your friends

First, think of adverbs as your friends. Adverbs of time offer valuable clues about the correct

4. What were you doing when I called you last night? (past progressive)

I was eating dinner when you called the last night.

5. What are you doing right now? (present progressive)

1 am practicing verb tenses right now.

6. What will you be doing at midnight on New Year's Eve? (future progressive)

I will be celebrating the New Year with my friends.

7. Had you ever tried skiing before today? (past perfect)

Yes, I had already done it several times before.

8. Have you ever broken the law? (present perfect)

No, I have never broken the law.

9. Will you have gotten married by the time you turn 30? (future perfect)

No, I will not have gotten married by the time I turn 30.

10. How long had you been smoking before you quit? (past perfect progi'essive)

I had been smoking for two years before I quit.

11. How long have you been waiting for the bus? (present perfect progressive)

I have been waiting for the bus for 20 minutes.

12. How long will you have been working before you retire? (future perfect progressive)

11 Explain the degrees of comparison and its conditions with examples.

Ans:

To describe, quantify, modify or identify nouns/pronouns, adjectives are used or reused. Adjectives have their own degrees called degrees of adjectives or degrees of comparison that compare one thing/per son to another.

Degree Of Comparison Rules

Rule 1. When two items/people are compared, a comparative degree is used by putting 'er' to the adjective woi'd in association with the word 'than'. In some cases 'more' is used.

He is the most handsome actor.

Rule 2. 'More' is used when you compare qualities of a single thing/person. Even if the first adjective is a single syllable word.

Degree of comparison examples:

Incorrect — She is smarter than clever.

Correct — She is more smart than clever.

Rule 3. Do not use double comparative adjectives or superlative adjectives.

Degree of compai ison examples:

Incorrect — These mangoes are more tastier than those.

Correct — These iriangoes are tastier than those.

Rule 4. Never use 'more or most' with adjectives that give absolute sense.

Degree of comparison example:

Incorrect — This track is more parallel to that one

Correct — This track is parallel and the other is not.

Rule S. There aide a few adjectives that are accompanied by 'to', like, senior, junior, superior, inferior, preferable, prefer, elder. Do not use 'than' with these adjectives.

Degree of adjective examples:

Incorrect: I am elder than her.

Correct: I ant elder to her.

Incoi rect — ThiS car brand is superior than that.

Correct — This card brand is superior to that.

Rewrite the following sentence in the space provided, first replacing the subject noun Laula with a subject pronoun; then replacing the object noun Amy with an object pronoun.

These sample sentences tell us some important things about pronouns:

- 1. A pronoun takes the place of a noun.
- 2. The pronoun which replaces the noun must agree with it in these ways:
- a) A subject pronoun must replace a subject noun.

An object pronoun must replace an object noun.

b) A feminine pi onoun must replace a feminine noun.

A masculine pronoun must replace a masculine noun.

c) A singular pronoun must replace a singular noun.

A plural pronoun must replace a plural noun.

Look at the examples below to see how to choose the right pronoun for two antecedents joined by and, or, or nor.

!. Wh•.n two oi' more singular noun antecedents are joined by and, they make a PLURAL antecedent. (I + 1 = 2)

example:

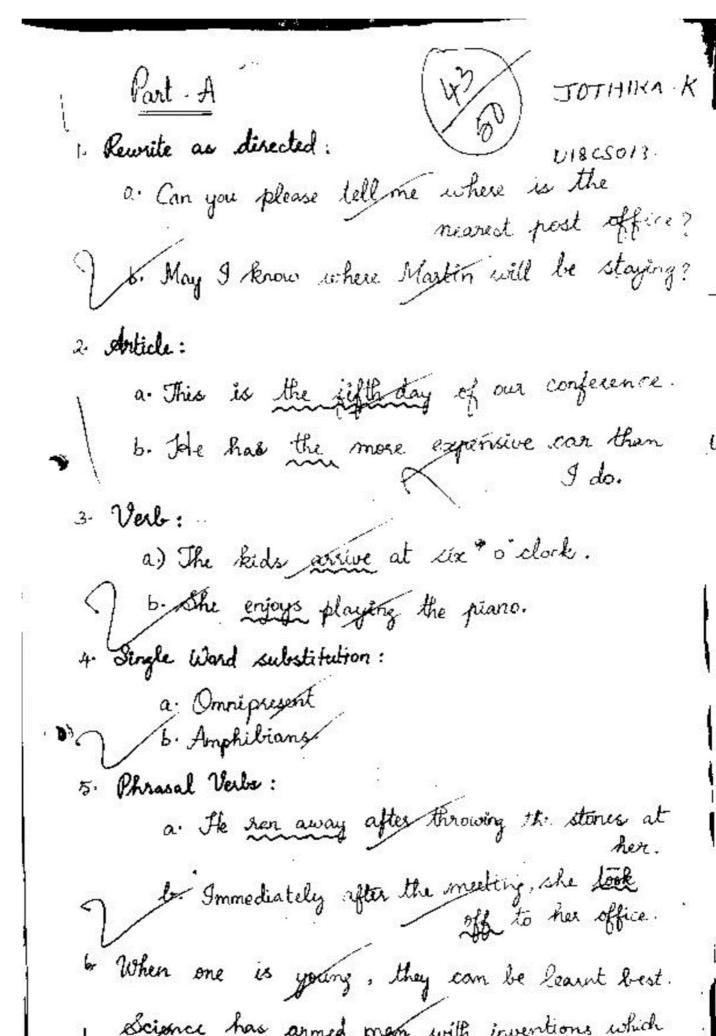
NOTE: the plural pronoun their replaces both masculine and feminine nouns.

If both noun antecedents joined by and aide plural, then the referent pronoun will also be PLURAL.

2. When two or more noun antecedents are joined by or or nor, choose a pronoun referent to agree with the antecedent CLOSEST TO THE VERB.

Examples:

- A. Two singular antecedents
- B. Two plural antecedent,
- C. One singular antecc•0ent followed by a plural antecedent
- D. One plural antecedent followed by s singular antecedent



Part - B

Dear ***

I am excited to inform you that a collège is organizing a science expo and I participating in it. Moseover, almost 10 other xotools are also taking part in it. I have planned with my team to excludet a good show on satellite launching. I would be happier and convenient if you stand by there to encourage and support me. Hence I request you to attend the exposithant fail.

With love, XXXX · (

3. Customer: Good day: Could you please tell me the details on the flights available to New Delhi on on before 10.10.

Travel Agent: Good day Sir! Yes ofcoure I an.

Customer: Actually 9 am a student, 9 have to attend the National Symposium, i held on 13.10.2018 at Delhi. Thavel Agent: Good to know sir. I am pleased to know it Customer: So, could you please help me with the required information? Travel Agent: Sure Sir. Please hold on for a minute, while I shack the flight availability and requirements Customer: Yeah! Sure sin! Travel Agent: Yes sir, there are actually 4 flights available on 9.10.2018 but only economy class. If you are convinient, I will proceed with booking sir. Customer: Good six. May 9 know the details? Travel Agent: Yes ser! Please share your mail id

details.

so that I can forward you the

at in 123@ gnail com.

Travel Agent: Obay But Have a good Consomer: Thank you Wish you too: 3

3. Preposition:

A woord that indicates the relative between a nown and other parts of a sentence is called as a preposition. explains relationships if sequence, space is logic between the object in the sentence ond the remaining part of a sentence. It helps us understand order, time connections and positions.

Eq: I am going to Canada.

The present is incide the box.

The dray stood leaving against the wall.

There are six types of preposition.

- 1. Preposition of time eq: (in, on, at)
- 2. Preposition of place eq: (in, on, at)
- 3. Preposition of Directiones: (into, to, togethe)
- 4. Prepasition of Otherses eg: (off, out, aroundedi'

Part - C YYYY. The XXX Comprany Manuages, xxx Company, ZZZZ. Respected Sir, Sub: Complaint on faulty delivery - regit. Thos weeks ago I had ordered a Smart TV from xxx company with 757689080 as order ID. I have paid the total amount of 75,000 as online transaction, I recieved) my order yesterday morning. Yet, it usn't the one promised by your company enterprise. Haroly, I request you to immediately replace my product as peromised earlier. I sincerely hope this is just a foulty delivery. Kindly do the required

11. Degrees of comparison:

→ An adjective describes a noun

-> Adjective describing quality is k.

as Adj. of quality.

-> It is used in simplest form to show the presence of some quality within any comparison.

Simplest form -> Positive degree.

-> To show the adjective in the higher form than the positive degree, we use Comparative degree.

(higher form -> Comparative degree -> To show the adjective in the highest-

form of quality, we use Superlative degree

-> Three / more Equal or unequal things can be compared, to give an meaningful expression.

-> There is no superlative degree when we compare only two persons things.

(Supril)

Adj -er /more + Adj + then /any other.

Adj -er /more + Adj + than /cny other (Comp. Eig)
No other ... so (as) + Adj + As ... (Pos. Eg)

11) Comparison Involving three or more equal things:

T.

Very few ... 50 + Adj. + As... (Pos. Dg)

Adj-er /more + Adj + than /most other... (Comp. Dg)

One of the + Adj - est /most + Adj /of... (Sup. Deg)

(ii) Comparison involving two unequal things:

Not so + Adj - as + ... (Pos. Reg.) (Neg. Sontenoi

Adj - er & more Adj + than ... (Comp. Deg. X. Fill.

Adj - er & more Adj + than ... (Comp. Deg. X. Fill.

(Pos Deg)

Not + Adj-en/more + Alj + thent...

COMMUNICATION ENGLISH 1 NTERNAL ASSESSMENT TEST -71 PART . A I Rewrite as directed : the post office is? 1. | * Could you tell me where 1) * The 8 * Arrived He ran away from home at the age of thirteen. * The helicopter take of from the platform * They can be legant best when one is young Science has an armed man with inventions which

PART - B Answer the Puestion!

4. > FORMAL LETTER

A formal letter is a letter written to in business, a College , or many professional that as Considered friends or family.

Name Address Phone number E-mail.

Example of layout:

- * Dear (Name)

 * Body of letter
- " Sincerely, (Name) (sign in pen under typed

INFORMAL LETTERS!

An Informal letters is a letter you would write to a Briend of family member it doesn't neccessarily need a format, but there is standas

Example of layout:

- * Dear
- Body of lotter
- Sincerely, Can

8 .1 -1 dues bs :

In advert describe a Verb, an adjective or another adverb. It tells in how, where, when, he much and with what frequency.

An adverb can tell.

=> Flow:

Dainfully, Secretly.

>> lethere

backenards . behind , below , down , indors , downster inside , nearby , thre , towards .

=> When

Now. Yesterday, soon, later, tomorrow, yet, affectly, tomight, today, then, last month,

=> /-low much

Quite , fairly, too , enormously, entirely, Vereniely, rather, almost , absolutely , ind , but

Always . Sometimes, often bieguantly ... · How Often! generally. Usually, Occasionally, seldom 1-lardly wer never 9. PREPOSITION: Preposition are the words that we put before nouns or pronouns. There denote in what relation the pesson or thing indicated by it exists, in relation to something else (e:g: There is a begin in the jour Detached proposition (in out on , does not come before up; at, box. from , by 1 06) its object.) (onto, into, throughout, (Simple) up till, up to , within without , upon .) YPES un of 1 (Above, ab across, al before , beh (Pharasal) Participle Concerring, . (In addition to , by Considering , barring, during, touting) means of in spite of, according to lowing to,

lenses, are the form taken by a Verb to s the time of an action or the state of an eve There are three tenses The Present denses The Past Tense The future tense Each of the three has four forms or sub-divis to Shown Continuity or Completeness of the action time . These are 1. Indefinite 2. Contintious or imperfect 3. Derbect 4. Perfect Continous. Indefinite Continouty Play Is/An/ Ane Has / Have Houl t

Played

Dlayed

انا مول

was/were)

Playing

ben pt

played Hadbe

11. Pronous

4 Pronoun is the part of Speak the Substitutes for nouns or noun phrases and 2 60 " designates persons or things asked for ! It can take the place of a subject wood (subject Pronoun) LO. It can take the place of an object word $i \gamma i$ (object pronoun) Il can take the place of a possessive were l (Possessive Dronoun). ALL : ANY! (cy'ry MORE : All of the gas Any of the jewelry More of the pi is gone. is your for the is revealed in fating. All do the children act three Any ob my comine asc gone 17 or cof our pla are right for the . عدلا are going toward . gotting him have Most ! NONE : ball Some :

ikel

But most of we happy about

.11 .

17 ost of the None of material

the test review.

(ahe was gone car lovered in

when I got

Comeof the Studen

Som of the for

Crose the dear hand

being dicorganiz

CNC32 OMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH LATERNAL ASSESSMENT TEST - I FART - A Answer the Question: 1. |* Ability to Convey one's message on impormation, Verbally in a proper and suitable manner Ability to express oneself clearly in brond of others. * Ability to express one's ideas, beelings, and thoughts Add Suitable Profix / Suffic : (a) Ignoble (b) Courageous (4) Dre requisite (d) knifelex . A Deposition is a word or group of words Used before a noun, pronount , or noun Phrase to show Adirection, time , place , location , spatial relationship to introduce an object

A narrative is a story with Characters and . is a definite plot line. A harrative normali. i. beginning, a middle and an end. There are two type of transitive fiction . . Biction . 5. Reading Comprehension is the ability to the text , Understand its remeaning, and its integrate with-what reading already tenous word recognition is difficult , studenty ve much of their processing capacity to read in asped, which interfered with this ability to Comprehend what is road 6. a) what do you want ? 6) How far is your office from your hon. d) solve thre pen) to de you go to the cinema? PART - B

Definition: An oral Presentation is a formal, Smiller and exercise presentation of amogsage is audience Steps in preparing a presentation: Planning your presentation (Step 1: Analyze your audience Step 2 : Select a topic Hep 3: Preparing the Content of your presentation Stop 4: Drepan to introduction and and Conclusion . 8. Ver/ No Question are so called because they hequire, among other appropriate responses Q, 'you' or no answer whereas wh-Dyention au those that do not voquin yes or no answer but Question a Constituent. Text Structure refers to how the information with a written text is Organiced . This Strategy hulps Students Understand

two person directed towards * Aubiert



BHARATH INSTITUTE OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH ASSIGNMENT QUESTION — ODD SEMESTER [2018—19]

Degree / Branch	B. Tech. / ALL BRANCHES
Batch / Semester / Section	2018-2019 / ODD(I)

Course Name: COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH

Subject Code: U18HSEN10I

Question:

1. Write an assignment on 12 tenses with examples.

STAFF

Tenses	Affirmative	Negahwe	Intemografile
Simple present	she dranks coffee	she does not drink coffee	dou she dank coffee?
simple past	she drink colfee	she didn't drink coffee	
Simple future	she will dank coffee	she will not drink coffee	did she dink coffee?
simple present continuous	she y drinking coffee	she In't drinking coffee	Is she don't coffee?
simple post confinuous	she < dinking coffee	she wasn't drinking coffee	was she drinking coffee?
ęii,pà#i Ł« confinuoy	z¿,•ái s• dä° eg	e *ofd inking coffee	will she drinking coffee?
present perfect past perfect	she has dranking coffee she had drank coffee	she hasn't drinking coffee	How she dranking coffee? $AEd x \leq X = X = X = X = X = X = X = X = X = X$
å *.• •ê(/	$\ddot{1}$, $\ddot{1}$, $\ddot{1}$ and $\ddot{1}$ and $\ddot{2}$ $\ddot{3}$ $\ddot{3}$ $\ddot{3}$ $\ddot{3}$	I• hod • t o rank « AE $*I^{\circ \circ \circ \circ \prime} / \circ \bullet 1 \circ / * \circ ¥$,	• t((ta (•.%))
present perfect	she has been drinking	she hasn't dranking wifee	
past perfect confinuous		she hadn't drinking coffee	had she been drinking coffee?
Future perfect		she will not have been drinking coffee	will she have been d

Interrogative	Doey he speak?	Dod he speak?	wou he speak?	Is he speaking?	was he speaking?	will he be speaking?	Hay he spoken?				-	speaking! wild he have been speaking?
19eg aklue	He does not speak	the olidnos speak	.He will not speak	the y not speaking	He was not speaking	He will not be speaking	He hay not spoken) He had not spoken	He will not have spoken	the haint been speaking	He hadn't been	He will not have been speaking
4-f. Agmaffer	He speaks	the spoke	the will most speak	the is speaking	He was speaking	He will be speaking	He hay spoken	He had spoken	He will have spoken	the has been speaking	the had been speaking	the will have been speaking
Tense	sample parent	part prevent	tuture present.	Simple present continu-	sample past continuous	sample future confinious	present partect	post prensed	Luture perfect	psychol perfect confinued	Part perfect confinueus	future perfect

-	Interrog flue	Does of Halln	i was to pid	है पकार है गहल	æt in længing	way of standing?	will lit stading in g	hay 9t showned ?	had it stashed z	who of home stading	has of been stadhang?	had 94 been 91auning?	will have been	Hawning 9
	Negatille	It doe not stain	It did not, alned	It will n sain	at if not sawing	at way not staining	It will not sounding	It has not almed	It had not named	A will not outsin	It has not been	Habring A had not been	Staining It will not have	been stainin
(Affrui Ble	It coshs	正光	THE CO	Et we if soon to	It was spanning	It will be sowning	he Hanned	h gamed	It will have soon	It has been praining	ad een stadni	will rave been	g uzo
	nse	e present	shupl past	e future	somp present continued	e past couldnow	e future continued			perfect	perfect continuous	past perfect continuous	to future perfect	Continuous

X

TENSES

1. Simple Present: 1) He Speaks; 2) I have a; car. Megative interrogative.

He does not speak; Does he speak?

I don't have a; Do I have a

Car. Car.

3) I prefer my Wifee black.;

I don't prefer my; Do J frefer coffle black? my coffee black?

4) I write a letter every day;

I Don't write a letter everyday; Does he write;

letter every day? He doesn't write?

5) He write;

2) Simple fast: -i) He spoke; He didn't speak; Did he speak?
2) I lived in I didn't live in Did I Lave in London?
London:; London?

- 3) We watched the we did watched Did you watched news last night; the news last night; the news last night?
- 4) I wrote a letter; I don't write a ; to you write a yesterday. Letter yesterday. Letter yesterday?

5) He wrote; Did he write; Did he not write?

3) Simple future: 1) He, will speak; He will not speak; Will he speak?

2) I will come; I will not come; Will & I come in?

3) Will Study, They will not, will they study they maths, maths.

4) I will wate; I won't wate; Will you wate a lettre tommorow a lettre tommorow. Lettre?

- 4) Simple present continues:

 1) the isopeaking; the is not speaking; Is he speaking.

 2) Iam writing; Am I writing; I am not writing.

 3) He is playing; Me is not playing; Is he playing.

 4) We are playing; We are not playing; Are we not playing?
- 5) Plimple pout continues:

 The was speaking; He was not speaking; Was he speaking?

 2) I was writing; Was I writing; I was not writing;

 3) I was blowing; I was not playing; was I playing?

 4) We were playing; We were not playing; were we playing?
- i) Simple future continious:

 1) He will be speaking; He be not speaking; We be he speaking?
 2) I will be writing; will I be writing; I will not be writing?
- 3) I shall be playing; I shall not be playing; Will be not be playing?

- 7) Present Prefect :-
 - 1) He has spoken; He has not spoken; He he spoken?
 - 2) I have played; I have not played; Have I played?
 - 3) He has played; He has not played: Has he played?

- 3) Part Parfect:
- 1) He had spoken; He had not spoken; Had he spoken?
- 2) He had played; He had not played; Had he played?
- 3) I had played; I had mot played; Had I played?

- 9) Fuhre perfect:-
- 1) He will have spoken; He will not have spoken; will he have spoken;
- 2) I Shall have played; I stall that have played; shall if have played; thayed?
- 3) He will have played; He will mot have will he have played?

- 10) Present Perfect continions.

 1) I have been playing; I have not been; have I been playing; playing. playing?
- It has been playing; He has not been; He he been playing?
- 11) Past Refect continues:
- 1) I had been playing; I had not been; Had I been playing?

 playing.
- 2) Ha had been ; he had not been ; Mad he been playing? playing?
- T2) Future Perfect Continions
- 1) I shall have been playing; I shall not have; shall I have been playing. been playing?
- (2) the will have been; the will not have; will be have been playing been playing?

Unava Heul	Toterrogative,	~	did she drink coffee?	Will she drink coffee o	4	Was she drinking coffee?	-	e. Has she downly coffee?		will she have drumme		had she been driftheng		drinking capter ?	
	Negaktive	she does not drink adjus	she didn't drink coffee	she will not drink coffee	she "un't dylnting office	She wasn't annihing	she won't drinking coffee	she hasn't drank coffee.	she hadn't drunk coffee	she won't have downk agbee.	She han't idrawant boarn	she hadn't dyfnland	The Will not have been	Alm Ribillian	
	Allirmative	she drinks coffee	She drank affee.	she will drink cafter.	She is drinking offer.	she was drinking capte	she will be donnering cepter.	she has drinking coffee.	she had drunk aggree	she will have drunk coffee	she had been drighting coffees she havn't derevant boen	offer !	she will have been drinking coffee.		
	Tensos	Simple present.		Simple Future.	Prietent continuous	Past con Howard	Futare continuous	Present Peyeut	Past Peyfect.	Juliure Perfects	Present Peyfect continuous		Future perfect continuous		

			0.00
Tenk	AHIPMO WE	Negative,	Interrogative.
Simple Present	It rain	It does not rain	does ge rain?
simple past.	The ratined	It old not rain	dfd ft rafnz
simple futturia	It will rain	It will not roun	well st rains
pourant continuous.	It is raining	It is not raining	Is it raining?
past continuous.	It was raining	It was not radning	was it raining?
Future continuous.	It will be raining	It will not be raining	WPII PL rouning?
	bon you are	It has not rafned	has it redned?
CONTINUOUS	bod rathbod	It had not round	had it rouned?
past peyest	to name rained	It will not have rained will it have rained?	WPII Pt have rained?
Future Perfect	T. WIII MAN 1000	The has not been reduling	not be been rading o
continuous	TE had been raining.	It had not boan rainfing	had pt bean pathing?
past perfect continued	Past Perfect continued to mell bare han	It will not have been	Will 9t have been
Furture Perfect	raining	raining	raturng.?
Showing laws of the state of th	0		
3			

•	6.	8		0.	80	6.	63	0,	se?			Se Car
Interrogative	boes she eat an apple?	159d she east an apple?	will she ead an apple?	Is she earling an apple?	way she eating an apple?	wh she easing an apple?	Hay she easter an apple?	Had she eaten an apple?	will she have eaten apple?	ttay she been eating an apple?	Had she been easing an	apple? Will she have been eating an
Degablee	she doen't eat apple	she didnot eat an apple	she was east an apple she was not east an apple	she ynt eading an apple	she wayn't eating an	apple she will not teating an	apple she houn't eaden an apple	she hadn't eaten an apple	The same of the sa	she hasn't been easing an apple		she will not have been
Affrmakle	she east an apple	she ate an apple	she was east an apple	she y eating an apple	she way eating an apple	she will be easing	she has easen an apple	she had eaten an	she will have easen an apple	she has been earling an apple	she had been eating	tutur pertect continuous she will have been eating
Tense	simple present	simple post	simple future	simple present continuous	simple past confinuous	Simple future confinuous	poseend pendecd	Past porfect	tuture perfect	present perfect	Past perfect confinuous	tutur pertect continuen

(

BHARATH INSTITUTE OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH END SEMESTER **EXAMINATION** — **ODD** SEMESTER **(2018** — 2019]

Course Code / Name		U20HSEN101/ COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH	Date & Session	19.11.2018/ FN
Degree / Branch	:	B. Tech. / ALL BRANCHES	Duration	100Min
Batch / Semester / Section	:	2018-2019/ 1/ ALL	Max. Marks	100 Marks

Assessment	Assessment Pattern as per Bloom's Taxonomy:									
Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyzc	Evaluate	Create	Total				
	4	8		4	4	20				

Course Ou	tcomes for Assessment in time Test:
COs	Course Outcome
CO 1	Develop global listening abilities of the students, and teach them a few basic listening strategies and expose them to a number of different listening situations through activities (understand)
CO2	Help students develop the knowledge, skills and strategies they must possess to become proficient and independent readers who is able to interact and construct meaning from the content (Apply)
CO3	Understand how to apply technical information and knowledge in practical documents for a variety of professional audiences, including peers and colleagues or management, and public audiences (Apply)
CO4	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Create)
COS	Help students recognize culture-specific perspectives and values embedded in language behaviour. Decode, analyze, and interpret authentic texts of different genres (Evaluate)
C06	Designing digital slides. Breaking up a presentation into parts of reasonable length. Using statistics effectively to persuade an audience. Incorporating concrete examples and stories to illustrate points (Create)

	Part — A (10•2=20 Marks)	Pattern	Mapping	Marks
	Answer All Questions		COS	
	Rewrite the following sentences to passive voice:	А	CO2	2
1	1. Sue changed the flat tire.			
	2. I ran the obstacle course in record time.			
2	What is an intransitive verb?	Е	COS	2
3	What are tlie difference between a resuirie and a CV?	С	CO4	2
4	Define sequence words with examples.	A	CO3	2
	Match the suitable synonyms for the following words:	С	CO4	2
	1.Propel- Postpone			
5	2.Massive- Religious			
	3.Defer- Huge			
	4. Pious- Drive			
S	What is an extended definition?	U	CO1	2
Ψ	What is an extended definition.		COI	2
	Fill in the blanks with suitable verb agreeing the subject:	U	CO1	2
7	1. A bouquet of flowers required for the event.			
	2. A pair of socks been missing from my wardrobe.			
8	Define transition words with example.	A	CO2	2
0	•			
	Rewrite the following sentence:	Е	CO5	2
9	1. She said, "I can swim".			
	2. He sald, "I'm going to call Alan"			

10	What aide the two types of listening?	A	CO3	2
	Part — B(5•6=30 Marks) Answer EITHER A or B Question	Pattern	Mapping COS	Marks
	Why is listening skill important to become a proficient in language?	U	CO1	6
11	Oi Help a layman to board a bus to Pallavaram from your college bus stop.			
12	List down tlie vocabulary used in report writing. Or What is an adjective? Explain numerical adjectives with examples.	A	CO2	6
13	Describe the process of writing an effective essay. Or What are inisspelled words? Explain with few examples.	А	CO3	6
14	Draft an emall to your manager seeking permission to swap your shift schedule with another employee. Or Explain 3 "If conditionals" with rules and examples.	С	CO4	6
15	Draft an accident report that you are assumed to be a witness of. Rewrite the following sentences: 1. Someone has stolen my purse. 2. Will she deliver the message? 3. Tom is building a house.	Е	CO5	6
	Part — C (5 10=50 Marks) Answer Any5 Questions	Pattern	Mapping Cos	Morks
16	Write a minutes of meeting, assuming that you have attended the recent coordinator meeting in our college. Or Write a cover letter with a resume to apply for a job that suits your profile.	Е	CO5	10
17	What is a technical presentation? How can one excel in it? Or Explain class room lectures for listening.	A	CO3	10
18	Write an essay on Air Pollution and its impact on our society. Or Write an essay on "How to make your career interesting?"	С	CO4	10
19	Write any 10 Subject-verb agreement rules with examples. Or Mention any 20 technical words, with resp•Gtto your department.	U	CO1	10
20	List down the vocabulary used in formal writing(email, letter and reports) . Or	A	CO2	10
1	Write the vocabulary used in e-mail writing.			

Assessment Summary:											
Cos	Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create	Total				
cor		4					4				
CO2			4				4				
foe			4				4				

CO4				4	4
ĊO5			4		4
COC					



BHARATH INSTITUTE OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH END SEMESTER EXAMINATION — ODD SEMESTER [2018 — 19]

Degree / Branch	B. Tech. / ALL BRANCHES
Batch / Semester / Section	2018-2019/OIDID((I)

Course Name: COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH

Subject Code: U18HSEN101

Answer Key

Part A— $(10^2=20 \text{ Marks})$

- 1. a. The flat tire was changed by Sue.
 - b. The Obstacle course was run by me in record time.
- 2. A verb that indicates a complete action without being accompanied by a direct object, as sit or lie, and, in English, that does not form a passive.
- 3. A resume is a one- to two-page about your professional experience. A CV is a longer document of your career. A resume is used for job search, a CV—for academic purposes.
- 4. Sequence words: Sequencing is one of many skills that contribute to students' ability to comprehend what they read. Sequencing refers to the identification of the components of a story the beginning, middle, and end.
- 5. a. Drive b. Huge c. Defer d. Religious
- 6. An extended definition: is a one or more paragraphs that attempt to explain a complex term.
- 7. a. are b. been

- 8. A transition or linking word is a word or phrase that shows the relationship between paragraphs or sections of a text. Transitions guide a reader through steps of logic, increments of time.
- 9. a. She said she could swim.
 - a. b. He said he was going to call Alan.

10.

1

a. Deep Listening b. Critical Listening

Part — B (5X6=30 Marks)

11a. LISTENING is considei'ed to be a RECEPTIVE skill, something humans can do with little effort on their part. Someone speaks, or music is played, or a noise occurs...and the receiver hears it. That is why it's called a receptive skill, because it is received by the person, not produced by the person.

Scientists and doctors now can prove that babies inside their mothers' wombs respond to sounds such as soothing classical music, singing or humming by the mother, or loud noises. As a biological reality, listening occurs naturally by the baby even before birth. Once born, the baby responds to all kinds of sounds, and can sense the tone of voice by adults around him / her, such as calming, loud, or angry voices.

There are some studies suggesting that these early sounds can affect a baby's emotional development and personality. There are many adults who believe that a new-born babyis just a baby, not understanding anything until months later, when he/she is able to respond to the spoken word.

- 11b. Introduce the following phrases:
- -Turn right/left (at the 1st/2nd/3rd corner).
- -Go straight.
- -You'll see it on the right/left.
- -It's across from (the school, the park, the post office)
- -It's next to (the police station, the playground, the library)

Explain the meaning of each phrase and lead some pronunciation practice exercises.

12a. The aim / intention / purpose of this report is to outline / present / discuss / sum up . O Further to my visit to . . ., I have prepared the following report. O I have recently visited ... and have prepared the following report for your consideration. O This involved visiting / looking at / investlgating .. / The data was obtained by ... O In order to help make this report I asked / discussed / gave out a questionnaire O It is based on my observations / the feedback from participants . . O My findings are

outlined / presented below. / I outline my findings below. O The i-eport contains the relevant details concerning the problem as you required.

12b. Adjectives are words that describe the qualities or states of being of nouns: enormous, doglike, silly, yellow, fun, fast. They can also describe the quantity of nouns: many, few, millions, eleven.

Numeral Adjectives: A numeral adjective is an adjective that tells us about how many or how much or in what order the noun is in. There are three kinds of numei'al adjectives: Definite numeral adjectives use cardinal (numbers used in an amount) and ordinals (numbers used as an order).

13a.THE WRITING PROCESS

The writing process is something that no two people do the same way. There is no "right way" or "wrong way" to write. It can be a very messy and fluid process, and the following is only a representation of commonly used steps.

- 0 PREWRITING THINK AND DECIDE
- 0 RESEARCH (IF NEEDED) SEARCH
- 0 DRAFTING WRITE
- 0 REVISING Md S IT BETTER
- 0 EDITING AND PROOFREADING MAKE IT CORRECT

13b. Misspelled Words:

Misspelled is defined as to have written a word with incorrect letters or an incorrect arrangement of letters.

Examples: achieve — acheive.

acknowledge — acknowledge, aknowledge.

14a. E-mail:

Dear Sir/Maln,

I am writing this letter to inform you that I need permission for two weeks starting fromThanks for considering my leave application and helping me in a tough situation.

Thanking You,

Yours sincerely, Piiyanka Sharma.

14b. If conditionals:

- 1. The Zero Conditional: (if + present simple, ... present simple) Eg. If you heat water to 100 degrees, it boils.
- 2. The First Conditional: (if + present simple, ... will + infinitive) Eg. If it rains tomorrow, we'll go to the cinema.
- 3. The Second Conditional: (if + past simple, ... would + infinitive)

Eg. If I had a lot of money, I would travel around the world.

- 4. The Third Conditional: (if + past perfect, ... would + have + last participle)
- kg. If I had gone to bed early, I would have caught the train.

15a. Accident Report:

At 11.20am on Tuesday 7th July 2020, a worker, Timothy Johnson, tripped over an electrical wire on the Blue & Green construction site, located on Main Street, Riverside. He was carrying a hammer at the time......The foreman for the construction site has assessed the wires on the ground and concluded that brightly colored tape should secure the wires to the ground to draw attention to them and to ensure there are no bumps in the wire that are easy to trip over so that this does not happen again".

- 15b. (1) My purse has been stolen.
 - (2) A house is being built by Tom
 - (3) Will the message be delivered by her?

16a. Minutes of Meeting:

Date and time of the meeting, Names of the meeting participants and those, unable to attend, Acceptance or corrections/amendments to previous meeting minutes, Decisions made about each agenda item, for example: Actions taken or agreed to be taken, Next

steps, Voting outcomes, Motions taken or rejected, Items to be held over, New business, Next meeting date and time.

16b. Cover letter:

Joseph Q. Applicant 123 Main Street josephq@email.com

August 17, 2020

Director, Human Resources Business City, NY 54321

Dear Ms. Smith,

im interested in the author's assistant position at Acme Company,......

Sincerely,

Joseph Q. Applicant (signature hard copy letter)

17a. Technical Presentation:

Technical presentations require a slightly different approach than the average presentation. The main goal of any technical presentation is typically to convey a specific topic that is either technical in nature or has a technical component to it that needs to be addressed or understood. However, that doesn't mean the presentation should be overly technical or didactic.

17b. Classroom lecture for listening: Improved Communication Skills More Time on Task Increased Academic Understanding Enhanced Interpersonal Connections Sharpened Listening Skills

18a. Air pollution: Air pollution is a mixture of solid particles and gases in the air. Car emissions, chemicals from factories, dust, pollen and mold spores may be suspended as

particles. Ozone, a gas, is a major part of air pollution in cities. When ozone forms air pollution, it's also called smog.

Some air pollutants are poisonous. Inhaling them can increase the chance you'll have health problems. People with heart or lung disease, older adults and children are at greater risk fiom air pollution. Air pollution isn't just outside - the air inside buildings can also be polluted and affect your health.

18b. Make your career interesting:

- < Work out why you're bored. Everyone feels demotivated from time-to-time, but if you are stuck in a career rut, it's important to find out why. ...
- > Change the way you work. ...
- 0 Explore hobbies and interests. ..
- 0 Set goals....
- 0 Be proactive. ...
- 0 Play the quiz.

19a. If the subject is singular, the verb must be singular too.

If the subject is plural, the verb must also be pluial.

When the subject of the sentence is composed of two or more nouns or pronouns connected by *and*, use a plural verb.

When there is one subject and more than one verb, the verbs throughout the sentence must agree with the subject.

When two or more singular nouns or pronouns are connected by "or" or "nor," use a singular verb.

19b. Bandwidth, Big data, Bit, Bug, Cloud storage, Code, Contiol panel, Analog, Virus, Spyware, Trojan, Worm, Malware, Memory, Disk Space, Modem, Broadband, Bytes, Reboot, Default.

20a. Vocabularies used in E-mails: I hope you had a good weekend, I hope you had a great trip, Hope you had a nice break, I hope you are well, I hope all is well, Hope you're enjoying your holiday, I hope this email finds you well, I hope you enjoyed the event, I'm glad we had a chance to chat at the convention, It was great to see you on Thursday, It was a pleasure to meet you yesterday.

20b. Vocabularies used in report: I think / believe that ... / In my opinion ... / I am of the opinion that ... / It seems to me that ... Personally I believe that ... / In my view ... / If you ask me ... / To my mind ... / As far as I am concerned ... I would like to suggest / recommend ... / I therefore suggest / recommend



INSTITUTE OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH

(Declared as deemed to be university under section 3 of UGC Act 1956, vide notification No.F.9-5/2000-U.3)

Bharath Institute of Science and Technology Department of English

Subject	Subject Name: COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH (Common to B. Tech - Mech, Mechatronics, Automobile, Aero, EEE, EIE, ECE, CSE, IT, Civil & Bio Medical admitted from July 2018d	L	Т	P	С				
code: U18HSEN1	Total Contact Hours — 45	2	1	0	3				
01	Prerequisite course — School Level English								
	Course Coordinator Name & Department: - Mr. M. Gopinath & Dept.	t. of English							
COURSE	4 Enhance the learner's communication skills by giving adequa	te e	expo	sure	in				
OBJECTIVES I -	LSRW - Listening, Speaking, Reading, Writing skills and the relate	LSRW - Listening, Speaking, Reading, Writing skills and the related sub-skills.							
	4 Help the learners recognize and operate in various styles and registers in English.								

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. English a course book for Under Graduate Engineers and Technologists. Orient Black Swan Limited, Hyderabad: 2015
- 2. Richards, C. Jack. Interchange Students' Book-2 New Delhi: CUP, 2015.

REFERENCES

- 1. Bailey, Stephen. Academic Writing: A practical guide for students. New York: Rutledge, 2011.
- 2. Comfort, Jeremy, et al. Speaking Effectively: Developing Speaking Skills for Business English. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge: Reprint 2011
- 3. Dutt P. Kiranmai and Rajeevan Geeta. Basic Communication Skills, Foundation Books: 2013
- '. Means, L. Thomas and Elaine Langlois. English & Communication for Colleges. Cengage Learning, USA: 2007
- 5. Practical English Usage. Michael Swan. OUP. 2005.
- 6. Remedial English Grammar. F.T. Wood. Macmillan. 2007
- 7. On Writing Web. William Zinsser. Harper Resource Book. 2001

Course Coordinator

Mr. M. Gopinath
Assistant Professor
Department of English
BIST, BIHER.

Dr. V Manimozhi
Prof. & Head
Department of English
BIST, BIHER.

BHARATH INSTITUTE OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT TEST I — ODD SEMESTER |2017 - 2018)

Course Code / Name	:	BEN101/ ENGLISH I	Date & Session	:	04.09.2017/FN
Degree / Branch	:	B. Tech. / ALL BRANCHES	Duration	:	100 Min
Butch / Semester / Section	:	2017 - 2018/ H / ALL	Max. Marks	:	50 Marks

Assessment Pattern as per Bloom's Taxonomy:									
Remember	Remember Understand Apqly Analyze Evaluate Create Total								
6		5			11				

Course Ou	tcomes for Assessment in this Test:
Cos	Course Outcome
CO1	Enable students to learn and identify faulty pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary. (Understand)
CO 2	Help students develop the knowledge, skills and strategies to become proficient and independent readers and make them to interact and construct meaning from the content.(Analyze)

	Part — A (6 x2=12 Marks) Answer All Questions	Pattern	Mapping Cos	Marlis
	What is speaking skill?	U	CO1	2
2	Add suitable prefix and suffix to the following words:(ig, -ous, -pre, -ies) a)Reqtiisite b) Courage c) Knife d) Noble	U	CO1	2
3	What is preposition	U	CO1	2
4	What is reading skill?	An	CO2	2
S	Define comprehensive reading?	An	CO2	2
6	Frame four questions using the following question words respectively: What b) How far c) Whose d) How often	U	COl	2
	Part — B (3•6=18 Marks) Answer Any 3 Questions	Pattern	Mapping Cos	Marks
7	How many kinds of parts of speech in English and give an example for each one? (Or) Write a short note for formal presentation.	U	CO1	6
8	Explain the usage of 'WH' and Yes/No questions? (Or) Explain the usage of Question tags in sentences.	U	CO1	6
9	Write a short note on Vocabulary building. (Or) Describe the understanding text structure.	An	CO2	6
	Part — C (2•10=20 Marks) Answer Any 2 Questions	Pattern	Mapping Cos	Marks
11	What is a formal presentation? Explain its traits and the barfiers respectively. (Or) Explain the usage of speaking for communication.	An	CO1	10
12	Rewrite the words below to form meaningful sentences: i) music/like/the/1/evenings/listening/in/to. ii) buildings/are/this/there/beautiful/town/some/in. iii) brother/has/a/your/job/got? iv) at/yesterday/were/not/school/they. v) lights/are/the/in/those/sky/what? (Or) Explain the usages of dialogue and conversation.	An	CO2	10

Assessment Summary:											
Cos	Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create	Total				
co 1											
CO 2				5			5				

BHARATH INSTITUTE OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT TEST II — ODD SEMESTER [2017 - 2018]

Course Code / Name	:	BEN101 / ENGLISH I	Date & Session	:	09.10.2017fFN
Degree / Branch	:	B. Tecli. / ALL BRANCHES	Duration	:	100 Min
Bntcli / Semestei- / Section	:	2017 - 2018/ODD(I)	Max. Marks	:	50 Marks

Assessment Pattern as per Bloom's Taxonomy:										
Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create	TOtz				
5					6	11				

Course Outcomes for Assessment in tliis Test:					
Cos	Course Outcome				
CO 3	Develop listening abilities of tlie students, and teach basic listening strategies and expose them to a number of different listening situations through activities. (Remember)				
CO 4	Impart writing sliills by sensitizing the learners to the dynamics of effective writing.(Create)				

	Part — A (6•2=12 Marks) Answer All Questions	Pattern	Mapping Cos	Marks
1	Rewrite as directed: a) Where is the nearest post office? (Indirect question) Do you know where Martin will be staying? (Direct question)	R	CO3	2
2	Fill in tlie blanks with suitable article: a) This is fifth day of our conference. He has more expensive car than I do.	C	CO4	2
3	Fill in the blanks with suitable verb forms: a) The kids (nrrive) at six' o clock. b) She (enjoy) playin th ano.	R	CO?	2
4	Identify the single word substitution for' the following: a) One who is present everywhere. Animals living on both laud and water	R	CO3	2
5	Frame sentences using the following phrasal verbs: a) Run away b) Take Off	С	C04	2
6	Rearrange the given words: a) When/best/they can/one is/is learnt/young. Inventions/armed/whichare/has/miracles/science/man with/not less than	C	CO4	2
	Part — B (3x5=18 Marks) Answer Any 3 Questions	Pattern	Mapping Cos	Marks
7	. Draft a letter to your fi iend inviting him / her to join the Science Expo that is to be held in your college. (Or) Write a short note on Formal and personal letters.	С	CO4	6
8	Define Adverb and its kinds, each with examples. (Or) Write a telephonic conversation on enquiring and booking a flight ticket to New Delhi. (To attend a National Symposium)	R	COC	6
9	Define Preposition and its types with examples. (Or) Define Articles for examples with Definite and Indefinite articles.	C	CO4	é

Œ.

	Part — C (2 10=20 Marks) Answer Any 2 Questions	Pattei n	Mapping Cos	Marks
11	Write a letter complaining about a faulty delivery or a shipping error. (Or) How many tenses in English with examples for each one.	С	CO4	10
12	Explain the degrees of comparison and its conditions with examples (Or) Write any 10 Noun Pronoun Agreement rules with examples.	R	СОС	10

Assessment Summary:							
Cos	Remember	Understand	Apply	Analyze	Evaluate	Create	Total
CO 3	5						5
CO 4							



Bharath Institute of Science and Technology

Bharath Institute of Higher Education and Research

DEPARTMENT ENGLISH

COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH/ U18HSEN101(2018-19)

QUESTION BANK

UNIT - I PART-A- SPEAKING

- 1. What is Intonation?
- 2. What is preposition?
- 3. What is Speaking skill?
- 4. What is Pronunciation?
- 5. Frame four questions using the following question words respectively:
 - a)What b) How far c) Whose d) How often
- 6. Add suitable prefix and suffix to the following words:(ig, -ous, -pre, -ies)
 - a)Requisite b) Courage c) Knife d) Noble
- 7. Fill in the blanks with suitable article:
- a) This is ----- fifth day of our conference.
- b) He has ----- more expensive car than I do.
- 8. Fill in the blanks with suitable verb forms:
- a) The kids ----- (arrive) at six' o clock.
- b) She --- (enjoy) playing the piano.
- 9. Identify the single word substitution for the following:
- a) One who is present everywhere.
- bj Animals living on both land and water.
- 10. Frame sentences using the following phrasal verbs:
 - a) Run awayb) Take Off

PART B (6 Marks)

- 1. Draft a letter to your friend inviting him / her to join the Science Expo that is to be held in your college
- 2. Write a short note on Formal and personal letters.
- 3. Define Adverb and its kinds, each with examples.

- 4. Write a telephonic conversation on enquiring and booking a flight ticket to New Delhi. (To attend a National Symposium)
- 5. Define Preposition and its types with examples.
- 6. Define Articles for examples with Definite and Indefinite articles.

PART C (10 Marks)

- 1. Write an Essay on importance of Education.
- 2. Write a letter complaining about a faulty delivery or a shipping error.
- 3. What are parts of speech explain with example?
- 4. Explain the usage of dialogue and conversation.
- 5. Write a Dialogue between passenger and clerk for booking tickets.

UNIT- II (2 Marks)-READING

- 1. Define Discourse Markers.
- 2. What is Coherence?
- 3. What are the types of Reading?
- 4. What is Reading?
- S. What is Prefix and Suffix write with example?
- 6. Add suitable prefix and suffix to the following words: (dis-, mis-, un-, under-)
- a) ----understand b)----stand c) ---agree d) -- fair
- 7. Rearrange the given sentences.
- a) gathers / a / rolling stone / moss / no
- b) bird / bush / in hand / a / worth / is / two / in / the
- 8. Antonyms
- a) Admire b) Adjacent
- 9. Synonyms
- a) Magnify b) hypocrisy
- 10. Define comprehensive reading?

PART B (6 Marks)

- 1. Write a conversation between Head of the Department and students regarding Symposium to be held in their department.
- 2. Explain compound words and its types.
- 3. Rearrange the given sentence:
 - (a) exercises / for / health / good / doing / is
 - (b) days / aware / their / health / these / people / are / more / of
 - (c) health / are / in / available / many / foods / also / the / market
- 4. Complete the following sentences.
 - 1. I fired at the leopard, he shook my arm.
 - a) as b) since c) because d) for
 - 2. Arranged marriages are unusual in the West. In the Middle East,....., they are common.
 - a) but b) on the other hand c similarly d) in spite of this
 - 3. The job wasn't very interesting., the money was OK.
 - a) While b) Mind you c) In addition d) Due to this
 - 4. The train was late. I managed to reach in time.
 - a) In spite of this b) Additionally c) Similarly d) Due to this

- 5. we are satisfied with life.
- a) In general b) As for c) As far as d) Apart from
- 6. The flood victims are short of food. they urgently need medical supplies.
- a) Similarly b) In addition c) Any how d) For instance
- 5. Write a short note on Vocabulary building.
- 6. Describe the understanding text structure.

PART C (10 Marks)

- 1. Write an essay on importance of Reading skills.
- 2. Explain about Discourse markers with few examples.
- 3. Write a dialogue between Dhoni and reporter.
- 4. Rewrite the words below to form meaningful sentences:
 - i) music/like/the/l/evenings/listening/in/to.
 - ii) buildings/are/this/there/beautiful/town/some/in.
 - iii) brother/has/a/your/job/got?
 - iv) at/yesterday/were/not/school/they.
 - V) lights/are/the/in/those/sky/what*
- S. Explain the usages of dialogue and conversation.
- 6. Explain the usage of 'WH' and Yes/No questions.

UNIT 3 (2 Marksj PART A (LISTENING)

- 1. What is Listening?
- 2. What is Product description?
- 3. What is Pronoun?
- 4. What is an Adverb?
- 5. What is Subject-Verb agreement?
- 6. How one can improve Listening Skil?
- 7. What is Noun-pronoun agreement?
- 8. Identify the single word substitution for the following:
 - a) Certain to happen
 - b) A thing that is kept as a reminder of a person, place, or event
- 9. a) Aristocracy
 - b) Democracy-
- 10. The dog or the cats (is, are) outside.

PART B (6Marks)

- 1. Choose the correct option:
 - a) Either my shoes or your coat (is, are) always on the floor.
 - b) George and Tamara (doesn't, don't) want to see that movie.
 - c) Benito (doesn't, don't) know the answer.
 - d) One of my sisters (is, are) going on a trip to France.
 - e) The man with all the birds (live, lives) on my street.
 - f) The movie, including all the previews, (take, takes) about two hours to watch.
- 2. Choose the correct option:
 - a) Jane Roberts is my friend and mentor; (she/they) answers all my questions.

- b) I wrote the letter (ourselves/myself/yourself).
 c) Reginald wanted to try throwing the ball -----(himself/herself/themselves)
 d) Nadia lost_____keys at the store today.(her/his)
- e) John and raj brought books to class.(their/his)
- f) The tiny chest and dresser still have ----- original hardware.(their/them)
- 3. Write any 10 Noun Pronoun Agreement rules with examples.
- 4. Write any 10 Subject Verb Agreement rules with examples.
- S. Define Adverb and its kinds, each with examples.

UNIT 4 (2Marks) Part A- Writing

- 1. What is writing skill?
- 2. What is dialogue writing?
- 3. What is a Phrasal verb?
- 4. What is Preposition?
- S. What is Tenses?
- 6. How one can improve writing skill?
- 7. Synonyms: Consequence, Ecstasy
- 8. Antonyms: entity, discreet
- 9. I think ----- lolonJ animal is in the garage
- 10. What are all the articles words?

PART B (6Marks)

- 1. What is a formal presentation? Explain its traits and the barriers respectively.
- 2. Explain the usage of writing for communication.
- 3. Write a letter complaining about a faulty delivery or a shipping error.
- 4. Explain Tenses with examples in detail.
- 5. You are Mr. Malik, the coordinator of the ABC Public School. Write a letter to place a bulk order for school uniform to M/S Sinha Garments.
- 6. Write a letter to your friend congratulating him/her on his/her success in class 12 board exam.

PART C (10 Marks)

- 1. Rearranging Jumbled Words
- (a) love / of others / good manners / and / win the / respect.
- (b) when / best / they can / one is / be learnt / young.
- (c) saves us / turns away/ soft answer / anger and / a / a pitfall / from many.
- (d) who is / stranger / respectful / a person / even / like.

(ej is/coffee/drinking/fond/chelcea/of

- 2. Define Preposition and its types with examples.
- 3. Write a dialogue between two friends regarding semester exam.
- 4. Write a conversation between father and son regarding vocation.
- 5. Define Articles for examples with Definite and Indefinite articles.
- 6. Explain Tenses with examples in detail.

UNIT 5 — (LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT)

PART A (2 Marks)

- 1. What is Dialogue writing?
- 2. What is a phrase?
- 3. What is Clauses?
- 4. What is an Antonym?
- 5. What is Synonym?
- 6. Fill in the blanks with suitable verb forms:
 - a) The kids ----- (arrive) at six' o clock.
 - b) She ----- (enjoy) playing the piano.
- 7. Frame sentences using the following phrasal verbs:

Take away b) Take Off

- 8. Where do you place modals in a sentence?
- 9. Define comprehensive reading?
- 10. Frame four questions using the following question words respectively:
 - a) What b) How far c) Whose d) How often

PART B (6Marks)

- 1. Write a short note for formal presentation.
- 2. Explain the usage of Question tags in sentences.
- 3. Write a short note on Vocabulary building.
- 4. Describe the understanding text structure.
- S. Draft a letter to your friend inviting him / her to join the Science Expo that is to be held in your college.
- 6. Write a short note on Formal and personal letters.

PART C (10Marks)

- 1. Write a telephonic conversation on enquiring and booking a flight ticket to New Delhi. (To attend a National Symposium)
- 2. Define Articles for examples with Definite and Indefinite articles.
- 3. Write a letter complaining about a faulty delivery or a shipping error.
- 4. Explain the usage of speaking for communication.
- S. Write an essay on Air pollution.



Bharath Institute of Science and Technology

STUDENTS PERFORMANCE RECORD

B.Tech -COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (SEM I)

Course Code: U18HSEN 1t

Course Name: Communicative English Name of the **Faculty: Mr. M.** Gopinath

S.No	Roll. No	Nnme	INT - I	INT - II	Assignment	Att %
1	U18CS001	KICHANAGARI YASHWANTH 1	40	39	45	82
2	U18CS002	MUPPARAJU CHIRANJEEVI	38	40	44	79
3	U18CS003	KATAM MAHENDRA REDDY	37	36	40	79
4	U18CS004	KOTA VENKATA VISHNU VAT	34	34	40	78
S	U18CS005	DARAM SRINIVASAREDDY	34	35	42	84
6	U18CS006	PEDDIGIRI GANGAIAH	A	39	40	79
?	U18CS007	BURRA PRAVAY KUMAR	A	42	41	93
8	U18CS008	ISWARYA V	43	45	50	91
9	U18CS009	VANITHA S	37	A	40	82
40	U18CS010	FRANAY KUMAR REDDY SAM	?8	39	43	88
44	U18CS011	NARAYANAM VAMSI KRISHN7	33	37	44	94
42	U18CS0I2	VIKAS RAJ R	33	30	42	83
43	UI8CS013	JOTHIKA K	A	43	45	82
44	U18CS014	CALCIN JOSHVA R	A	44	47	90
15		DUGGINENI MOUNIKA	32	41	50	91
16	U18CS016	KAKI SIDDHU SRINIVAS	36	39	47	81
17	U18CS017	NEETU	37	37	48	80
18	U18CS018	UDAGANDLA HIMAJA	A	39	42	89
49	U18CS019	POTHIREDDY YOGESWARA R£	A	36	40	76
20	U18CS020	ASWANTH K	32	38	47	91
24	U18CS02T	VIKASH KUMAR SINGH	40	45	50	79
22	U18CS022	UTHAYA A	37	35	48	80
23	U18CS023	TELLAKULA SAI RAM	44	A	41	78
24	U18CS024	PEDD1 GNANA SURYA	37	38	44	84
25		TAMMANA SHAMMI RAJU	36	42	49	80
26	U18CS026	DHARUNN V R	33	36	43	81
27		SURAPAREDDY MANASA	0	0	47	79
28		SARAN P T	A	39	40	80
29		SHIVA DHURU VEL S	A	38	41	93
30		DEVI CHANDANA D	0	39	49	90
31	U18CS031	DINESH KUMAR K V	3	39	48	81
32	U18CS032	VISHWANATH J	30	37	46	91
33	U18CS033	KANDULA CHAITANYA SAI	44	33	49	90
34		SHARAVATH GIRIDHAR	A	39	45	76
35		DOMMETI SARATH KRISHNA	A	36	42	79
36	U18CS036	PIDUGU VENKATA SRI NAGA	32	38	45	87
37		GOVIND VIKRANTH	39	45	48	83
38	U18CS038	BOYAPATI JITHENDRA CHOWI	37	35	47	76
39	U18CS039	GUNDAPU HARI NARAYANA	A	38	42	87
40	U18CS040	BARAKA RAVI CHARAN	38	39	49	91

41	U18CS041	M VENKATARAMANA	36	40	50	87
42	U18CS042	HIMANSHU KAUSHIK	38	37	48	78
43	U18CS043	PALEM LALITHA SASHANK V.	38	44	50	84
44	UI8CS044	POTHANA BHAVYA	40	A	42	81
45	UI8CS045	GUDIPATI SAI VINAY	30	0	48	60
46	U18CS046	INDALA HEMANTH	39	39	49	83
47	U18CS047	VUNNAN MOULI	0	0	41	85
48	U18CS048	CHAVA AKHIL	A	38	40	83
4s	U18CS049	KILARI VINAY	35	38	48	93
50	U18CS050	JANGILI LEELAVATHI	37	34	49	91
54	Ul8CS051	DHULIPALLA VENKATA SIVA	44	39	50	79
52	U18CS052	NALLABOTHULA SAI CHINNI	34	42	50	90
53	U18CS053	UPPAR1 ADARSH	38	43	50	98
54	U18CS054	CHINDAM ROHITHKUMAR	34	35	47	76
55	U18CS055	KOPPU BHARATH	38	38	46	93
_s6	U18CS056	RAVULA SURYA PRAKASH	35	38	48	81
s?	U18CS057	KOTHAKONDA PREAMCHANDI	40	41	50	99
_s8	U18CS058	CHAVALI DVN DHARANI CI-L	A	39	0	80
59	U18CS059	KURAPATI VARAPRASAD	A	36	43	89
60	U18CS060	DEEPANRAJ P	32	38	49	80

Wash.

Manager of Street

INSTRUCTION

- The register is for attendance, assessment and record of clawork to be maintained by every staff member handling classes
- This record is an important document and the staff should man the entries in the relevant columns and keep the same upto day and correct. i.e., Topics covered, Assignments, Unit Tes Model Examination Marks.
- At the end of each period the total No. of absentees should an elearly noted at the bottom of each column in each page as a check and initials affixed.
- 4. In the case of absence for each period from the class, to concerned student must be made to offer explanation in writinard if the staff is not satisfied withthe explanation it should forwarded to the Principal with the remarks of the Staconcerned.
- The register should be handed over to the HOD whenever to teacher goes on long leave.
- At the end of every month and semester the percentage attendance should be worked out and entered in the relevacolumn for each student and the register should be submitted the Principal.
- 7. The First Page should be filled in and approved by the Princit at the beginning of every next month.

14 4

Name of the Staff	:	M. M. GADPINATH
Designation		Assistant poof cline
Branch	:	CSL - E
Semester	:	<u>T</u>
		From Away To Nevember

=	COMM	Subject 17 NATION OF THE SUBJECT 17	t Name and Co	ode Noy: SIA / U181	Senio).
_		End of 1" Month	End of 2 rd Month	End of 3" Month	End of Semester
	Staff				
•	нор			1	
	Principal				

10.

					-	1						,		100	-	-			-																		
																Se	P	te	mb	×Λ				4		-24							0	140	0.6	11	i.
= 112-2		ATTENDANCE	77			<u> </u>		T:-	- •	i	1	=	<u>=</u>	1,	, ,	7	7	,	10	10	13	1,5	1,-	Ţ.,	1	T	1	1	.],			7		\sqcap	Ī	_	_
		Month	20	2)	222	3	24	2.5	1	it	4	3	-	1	1			-	1												5		,		i		
S.No. F	Roll No.	NAME Period	11	4	2.	2		4	 	.		5		+	1	4	2	3	+	4					12	12	+	+	7	+	7			7	-	_	=
1 0	MS C COO	KICHAWAGARI YESHIMMAT PERDY	,	1	1	<u>a</u>	1	7	1				1	a	ip	+	1	4	4	4		1	1	1	1	1	1	+	4	4	\top	2		+	_	_	-
2		MUPPA PATO CHIPANICE		4	4	1	1	1/		1	,	.—		1	1	+	4		al	9	-	4	/.	1	1	1	1	Ť		2 0	7	a	1	+		_	_
3	125	NATAM MAHENDRA REDD		1	4	1	1	1/	ļ.				1	1	1	+	4	4	/	4	1	4	4	1	1	/	,	1	1!	+	T	ale	3	+		_	-
4	1	KOTA VENKATA VISHNU		1	4	1	a		1	į		9	a	a	u a	4	4	1	4		_	a	1	+	1	,	,	/ ,	1,	1	1	1	7	+	_	-	-
5	· / I	DARAM SRINIVASA	1	1	4	4	1	1	; }	•	1		<u>/</u>	a	1	1	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	20		7	a	1	7	7	1	,	,	a	ta	10	10	1	1			
6	006	PEDDIGIEL GANGALHH	4	4	4	1	1	1].			1	,	,	1	1	, ,	1	,	1	1	,	1	1	,	,	1	1	1	a	7	7	I			-
70	007	RURRA PRAVAY KUMBE	4	니	4	4	1	1	i				,	,			,	1,		/	/	,	,	,	1	1	4	1	a	a	a	1		I		_	2
	800	TSWERYA . V	4	4	10	a	1	4	100	1 1	i i		,	,	,	1	1	1/1		/	/	1	1	4	/	4	1	1	1	1		a	1			_	_
	009	VANITHA-S	14	9	4	4	1	1	1	•	.			,	1	,	1	4	11	16	20	a .	, ,	1	1	4	/	1	4	1	a	a	L	_	-	9000	_
44		PRAMAY KUMBE	14	4	4	4	4	4				_	1	a	9	,	1	11	: 1	4	11	1	1	+		+	/	1	4	4	a	α	-	-	_	-	_
42		NARAYANAM		4	4	4	4	/			-	<u> </u>	4	1	1	1	1	//	1	1	+	44	4	4	1	4	4	4	4	7	a		\vdash	-			
13		VIKAS PAT R	+	#	4	7	4	4	f :			<u> </u>	4	1	1	1	+	4	1	+	,		*	1	1	+	+	4	4	4	a	a					-
14	013	CALCIN JOSHVA	+	1		a	7	,		: .	•		/	4	1	,	1	1,	1,	1	+	+	t,	t,	, ,	+	1	+	4	1	<u> </u>	4			_	_	-
15	- /	DUGGINEN MOUNTE	17	Ħ	才	Ť	1			 I	 [_	/	$\overline{}$	1	1	,	1,	Ť,	1,	1	,	1	1	1,	Τ,	1	#	1	,	1	1	1	1			_	-
16	016	KAKA SIDDU SEINMAS	11	刀	7	1	7	1	[]			•	_	,	1	-	1	1	,	Ĺ,	1	,		1		1	I	T	1	1	7	a	1	_	_	_	
17	017	WESTU	1	4	1	1	4	1	1	i †		_/		1	,	1	,	/	1	1	1	,	1	1	1,	,	1	0	20	1/2	2	a]	_		_	
18	018	100 To 10	4	4	4	4	4	1	1		·	_!	4	4	4	a	a	4	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	40	al.	al.	+	_		_	_
19	019	The state of the s	4	4	a/	4	4	<u></u>		j.	,		+	4	4	1	1	1	/	1	/	1	/	/	!	/	1	1	4	0	2/0	4.	+	-	—		ň
	bsentees /	/ Initials of Faculty Member	4	4	4	4	4			1	-		+	+	+	+	\vdash	H	\vdash	\vdash	\vdash	-		-	\vdash	\vdash	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		_	_	-
-	T		++	+	+	+	+	+	-	+											9															ř	f
			\prod						Á			-																			1						
						į	1				1		-	لر ا		,																					

` *					
	X831319 1/23/15				
1/1908 5	1/1/1				59
19	1112				76
365	2/12/				70
44 4	1/1 a				60
-62 -65 5 102	1/10		 		38
117: 5	1. a	· + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +			51 -
CN003	1 a a a a a a a 1			1111	66 56
245	111ap	(51 — 56 —
109	2000				61
121 131, 5 164	angaa				12 —
164	an va	-			
			<u> </u>		

ASSESSMENT

Assignment			t		Tes	st		Model Exam	Total	Exam Reg.No.	Remarks
1	2	3	Avg.	1	2	3	Avg.	1	out of 20	neg.No.	
				25	29					192	
				20		*				536	
				27	35					538	
				29				_		590	
		_		25	\$ 3			,		592	
				26	31		<u> </u>		ļ	593	
		_		26	30				_	594	
				38	38					575	
		_		25	36		-			596	
			<u> </u>	28	34					597	
		ļ		A	26	1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		598	
				27	3			18	je je	599	2
-	_			22		_		1		600	
	_	_	<u> </u>	25	29	<u> </u>	1	-	ļ	601	
			-	27	A	-			ļ	602	
•	_			31	31	 		-		604	
_	_		╄-	14	17	K	1	-	<u> </u>	605	<u> </u>
	+	_	-	26	A	31	-		-	606	
	_	_		8	20		-	1	-	608	
				8	126		-	_		609	
_				_			_	1			
			a				100				

	renod to	
21	610 Said	5 1 6 2 5 1 6
22		
23	611 Kogusu:	aa 141, 51625162516
24	611 Kogusus: 612 Venkata Sasa 613 Hasel of	aca a , aa, , , , , , aaaaaaaaa a
25	1	Malalalalalalalalalalalalalalalalalalal
26	- Maswanth	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2
27	615 Yogesh	19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1
28	617 Govardhan	- a a , /, //////// / / a a
29	big Range	
	619 Sau 50ps	111111111111111111111111111111111111111
30	620 Gosal Paldy	Ja a a a a a a i i i i i i i i a a
31	621 Hard Reddy	1/4/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1
32	a sasala	111, 11, 11, 11, 11, 19, 19, 19, 19, 19,
33	>62 sol. Char	111111111111111111111111111111111111111
34	a such am to	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
35	Hagadeen	Jagaa, Jagattttt
36	626 Setty	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
37	624 Loked	+++++ ac -1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/
38	628 Akarl	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
39	629 Burany	+++++++ 9 C 1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/
40	631 Nikh	111 aa 'Aaaa,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	682 17	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
No	of Absentees / Initials of Faculty Member	ac dad distribution
7	, accury Member	
	1 1	
	1	

CONTROL SOTION S			-T	=1			1		î	,				
		13	2 1	8	2	′						!		
S. Constant		1	1	T,	4	=	==	F	T	7	7			
=		#	77	7								I		
		١,	1	\downarrow	4	-		1	†	1				
.10		1	a			1		_	-	+				
S.No=		1	P	7	1			l						
	610	1	0	╬	4	+	_	_	T					
21	64	1	1		1	_			-	+		-+		
22	612	+	f	1	7			bones						
23	1:12	a	1	+	4	1								
	6/3	1	5	Ľ	1	4	-{		-	+		+- 1		
24	6/4			L					L	1	+	+-		
25	615	2	1	ť	+	7								
26	117	a	0	L	4	+	+	_			T			
27	_011	a	la	1		_	4		 	╁╌	+-	-		
	618		Η,		A		1				-	-		
28	619	a	-	10	4	+	7							
29	620	a	1	1	4	4	+			-	1			
30	621	,	1	1	1		1	↲			-	٠		
31		4	۲.	Γ	T				Transport					
32	622	2	4	۲	7	十	†	7				ا ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		
	623	1	1	1	1	_	+	-		L				
33	624		,	0	e l				_					
34	625	#		צי	1			Ì				 .		
35	626	4	4	4	╀	+	†	7	1					
36	640	1	1	1	L	4	+	+	-					
37	62/	,	,	1	ļ			_	_			•		
	628	4			T	T	T					†		
38	629	4	4	+	+	+	+	+	7					
39	6.31	7		0	1	1	+	+	-		-+	1		
The second state of	UIT		T	188		1						1	e:	

-		ATTENDANO	Æ				10						-						21	,				٠.	i ,								ė
	T				T	,	1	7	Ŧ	7	-72.	ı	-		-	 		-	-				=	=	=7		=		==				
S.No.	Roll No.	****			2	- 1				- 1		1.74	7		1	3	6	1			13	13	רו	17	90	20	24	24	27.	27	t T	T	10.00
====	7,0% (10.		Period	2	5	4	6 3	2	5	16	1	<u> </u>		5	1	6	2	5	1	6	2	5	1	6	2	5	ı	6	2	5	1 1	5	L
41	633	Tejas					\downarrow		_0		X (2/1		,	1	1	,	,	/	,	, ,		1	/	,	,	/	1	26	20	20		
42	634	Aluxi Sande										10.	1	1	a	a	1	1	,	1	al	ala	2	2	, [1	,	T		ac		7	1
43		Rakerh	_							, ,		,	1	1	1	1	,	1	^	"	1	T	,	1	/	/	1	,	,	,	19	T-	
44		B.V. sasidhan, Ro	ddu							,	,	j	1	/	a	a	,	1	1	,	1		/	1	,	1	7	1	1	,/		,	
45		Naveon	_						,	Τ,	0	1.		4	a	a	a	a	al	a	1	1	1	1	1	, ,		,	1	0	19		
46	1 1	Dhasmendsa Sir	ngh		7	T	Ţ	1	1	,		ì, · ' .!			1	1	,	,	1		1	\mathbb{L}			1	1		,		1	1	•	
47		The second secon	·6''	٦	7	1	†	1	1	, ,	, ,	, 1		,	4	1	,	,		, /	,				1	1	,	1	T_{i}	, 0	10		
48		Tojaswini Lalitta	-	1	7	1	t	†	1	,	,	٠.		1	,		,	/	$\int_{\mathcal{L}}$, ,	٠,	1		, ,	,		1	٠,	Τ	10	a	Г	
49	643	Tole The		<u> </u>	1	\dagger	†	\dagger	1	Ť.	1.	• •	L	1	4	/	a	2	7	,0	10	10	10		/	1	, ,	0	10	· a	a		
50	644	Description		1	f	\dagger	\dagger	+	1	1,	1	. ,		4	1	1	1	1,	1		11	1	1	1	1			1	. /	1	/		
51	-645	Devapant		1	+	t	+	\dagger	+	1.		† •		4	1	4	,	4	1		, 1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	a	a		
52	649	Sinha		+	+	+	+	+	Τ,	4-	ľ	١.	1	1	2	a	′	4	, ,		1,	1	1	1	'	1	1	1	1	/	1		
53	671	karthik		+	+	+	╀	+	+	1	11.	- ·	L		1		,	, ,	1	,	1	,	1	1	1	1	/	1	1	a	a		
	672	komali		4	+	1	\perp	+	+	-	1′	-	1		1	,	,	, ,		1	1	1	1	1	1	,			1	1	1		
54	UITEN	Robert	_	4	4	1	\downarrow	-	0	la.	Ή.	ļ'_	-	,	,	/	. [,	, ,	,	1	,	,	,	1	1,	,	1	1	1	1		the s
	548	Thanighas	an	1	١,		L	1	1,	<u> </u> -	′	i. •	1	T		, [, ,	Τ.	Τ.	0	a	,	,	,	,	1	,	,	1	1	a	П	
56	603	Hayus		1					1	1	0			Γ		, ,	, ,	. /	1		,	,	1		1.	ĺ,	1	1,	1,	a	a		-
57	4 4	Lekara	T	T	T		Ī		1	1	,	1.	1.	T	, 1	,			1,	1,	1	1	9	,	ĺ,	1	,	Ť.		a	9	T	
58		Harshitta		T	,	7		T	1	1		-:-	<u></u>	ť	+	1	1,	1,	į,	ĺ,	T,	q	T	,	,		Ι,	Ť.	1	,	,	7	
59		Puraran		1	1	T	1	T	1	1	ļ	<u> </u>	1	1	1	4	,	Ť.	1	_	,	1	1	,	,	,	,	ľ	,	a		1	
60		Vikas		†	1	1	t	T	1,	,		1	<u></u>	+	+	†	+	†	T	1		_	T	_	ĺ	ŕ	<u></u>	ŕ	Ĺ	-		7	
No. o		/ Initials of Faculty Memi	ber	+	+	+	1	\dagger	ť	1	1		-	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	_				-	\vdash	-	\vdash	H	+	+	
				╀	+	╀	╀	┝	+	_	-					ĺ												İ			1	1	
		1																															
ı	1		I	ı	I	ı	1	1	1	ı J				ŀ	J	I	1	ı	ſ	I	! .	١.	Ι,	•	' '	' '	•	ı,			r	I	•

1	4		1,2,63
1	S.N	=	15 18 27
ł	5.10		aaa
	41	633	$\frac{\alpha}{\alpha}$
ı	42	6.34	
ŀ	43	636	
	44	637	
	45	638	
Į		639	
I	46	640	///
	47		///
I	48	643	/aa
	49	644	
	50	645	
	51	649	
	52	671	
	53	572 U19CN518 548	/// / - - -
	54	1)19cN518	<u> </u>
		548	
	55	603	
١	56		7//
	57	614	
	58	6.33	
H	59	689	
	60	717	
	N		

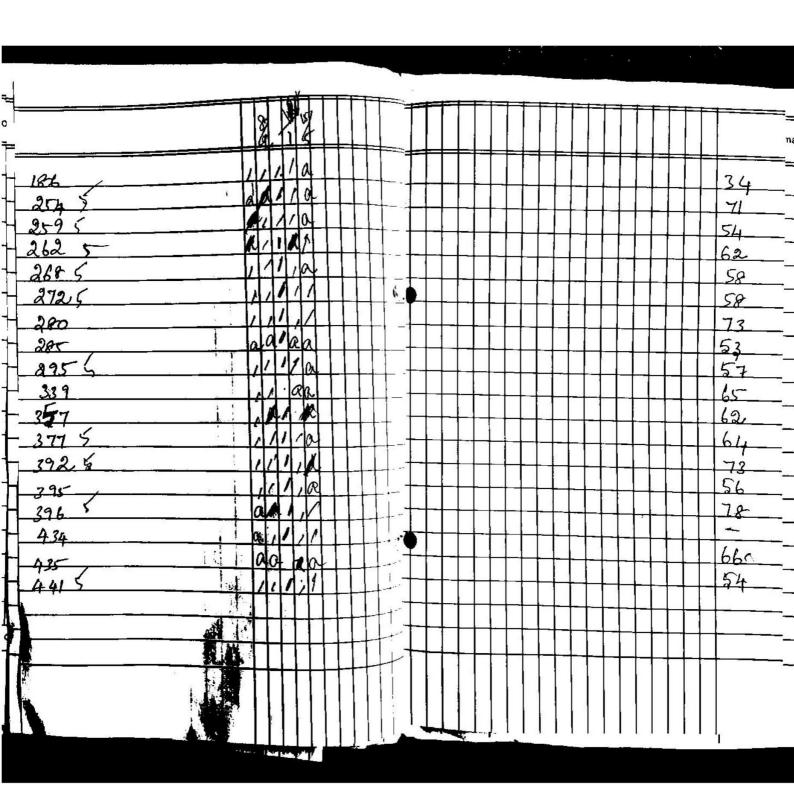
•	·	7	F	T	1	1	1	- F	4.7.2			=
=			6		2	Ve	1					
		=	10	1)	H	=	- 1			E
	/1 cO	/	1	1	1/	1		 	,			
\exists	408	1	1	/	1/	1						
\dashv	426	1	a	1	þ	0.			i			
\exists	448	1	1	,	1	/						_
-	451	1	/	1	1	2			1	0 - 0 72	8	
-}	408 426 448. 451 452 5 459 6	1	,	,	1	0			_•	18	-4 -4	1
-	45/9	1	,	1	1	1			1		į	
-	474 5	1	/	1	/	/			1		1	
4	486	a	a		A	N			7-		J	_
5	497	a	,	1	,	/					}	-
5	C8 023	a	 	1	_	,	7	-		† *	+	\dashv
5	265		7	1	1	1					+	
5	42	a	1	1	1	α	1		1		-	+
5	14	1	,	1		A			-		.	-+
5	ané	1	a	1	A			1		1		+
	916	,	Ť	1	1	7				. 1	4	5
5 5 8 8	1225	1,	٠,	1	K	7	1			1	1	
58	127	1,			Μ	6	\top	+			1	-+
1 82	172	++	+	1	a		+	+	+-1		ŀ	+

(4)		200 to 100				AS	SSES	SMEN	T		
· -		gnmei	т		Те	st		Model Exam	Total	Exam	
1	2	3	Avg.	1	2	3	Avg.	1	out of 20	Reg.No.	Remarks
	\perp			29	33					632	
	 			A	43					633	
.—	_	 		A	30				3 - 4	634	<i>(</i>
	-	<u> </u>		25	32					636	
$\overline{\Delta}$				A	35		_			637	
				A	A	_				638	
				25	26	_				639	
\dashv			_	38		\dashv	\dashv	-		640	
\dashv		\dashv	1	- T	20	\dashv			-	643	
\dashv	\dashv	-+		20		-+	_	-		644	
+	+	\dashv			27		\dashv			645	4
+	\dashv	\dashv	0		75	+	\dashv		0.002	649	
+	\dashv	\dashv	- 1	8 3		\dashv				671	
+	+	-			9	+	\dashv			672 CN 518	· -
+	+			.	91	+	\dashv			4000	
+	+	+	1				\dashv			548	····-
+	+	-	3		$ \mathcal{U} $					603 614	
╁_	_	-		4	-	+	_			6/4	
	1.		12							633	20

		ATTENDAN	CE	=		-	_	-	-	-	+	_	Ŧ-	-		-					-										-						
S.No.	Roll No.	NAME	Month Period		26	16	1	19		20 6			3	3	3					0 (- 1	13					- 1	1 2	21	1	1		F			
61	801	Sander					ĺ		,	,	,	,	h	₽	6	2	5	+	+	2	15	+	16	2	2	+	ť	5	1	7	7		F	F	_	- 55	=
62	828	Sujan			1	18	Γ		,	,	١,	,	1	1	1	9		7	4	10	10	1	1	1	1	1	+	\top	7	\neg	2	9	_	\vdash	_	•	
63	906	Prana		1		,				1	Ţ,	,	a	1	1	4	6	<u>ر</u>	1/	1	1	1	4	1	1/	0	16	1	4		- 1	9		-			
64	945	Asavital			I	L			,	1	,	,	,!	1	1	1	1	4	+	4/	1	1.	1	1	4	4	ď	1	1	4	a	I	\dashv	1000			
66	970	kuhose			?		L		,	1	,	,	,	1	1	1	1	1	+	4	1	+	1	1	1	1	1	4	1	+	7	4	\dashv				
67	973	Vara Marao		4	1	L			,	1	1	1	1. 3 1. 3	+	1	1	1	1	1	+	1	1	1	1	1	1	+	+	+	T	7	2	\dashv	-			
68	974	APOORNA		1	Ŀ				1	1	1	,	1	,	1	1	1	+	1	p	1	1	1/	 	1	0		1/	Τ.	0	7	2	-	.7	-		
69	977	Purusothan		1		L	Ц	Ц	1	4	1		1	+	/	+	4	1	+	, 0	a		a	1	<u>'</u>	ť	1	1	ť	T	10	~	+				
70		Vancula		4	\downarrow	Ц		Ц	1	,	1	,	1		,	1	, (<u>.</u>	1	, -	. ,	1	1	ť,	ť.	1	1	1			10	*	+				
71	783	rempati_		4	1	Ц	4	_	a	a	1	1	1	1	. /	1		,		, ,	+	,		Í,	Í,	ĺ,	1	1	ľ,	ť	1	,	1			del	
72	988	Pooja		+	Ł	Н	4	_ 4	a e	4	4	1	L	1	1	,	,	T	1		i	,	1		,	,	1	,	Ι,		,	,†	\dagger	っ			
73	991	Pradue		+	+		4	_ (2	4	4	,	1	1	'	,	,			10	10	1	1		1	,	1	a	a	1		Ţ	1				
74	992	Anneh		+	╀	Н	4	_ (20	4	4	1	11	Ł		0	0		1	1	1	,	,		, ,	,	1	,		٦	10	T	I				
75	993	Ohan		1	H	Н	4	+	1	1	•	1	2 4	4	4	4	4	4	,	101	0	1	,	,	1	,	1	1	Ĺ	, 0	10	1					
76	996	Balaji		f	+	H	+	+	4	4	4	, 0	3	4/	1	4	1	. /	1	1	,	1	,	1	,	1	, ,	1	1	2	1	1	1				
7	997	Akanhsha		†	H	Н	+	4	4	4	4	4	-	1	1	1	1	\downarrow	4.	4	4	4/	,	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	1	1				
9	999	Nikhil kum	u	†	H	+	+	-16	19	4	4	4.	7	7	+	4	4	4	4	10	1"	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14	0	4	2	\downarrow	_			
0	623	Ramoji Non	tio	†	H	7	\dagger	+	4	ľ	+	4	_ '	Т	1	+	*	4	4	10	0	1/	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	2	2	4	_			
	Absentage	•			H	7	†	10		_		19		AY	1	5 Y	1	1	4,	12	(19)	95	1	10	6	长	K	1	1/	1	3	2	+				-
$-\tau$		/ Intials of Faculty Mem	ber	Γ	H	†	†		10		6	10	- 6	R					- 1				4		2			1		17	1	3	+	_			-
	1			T	H	†	+	10	43	(2)	d U	4	4	4,	*	243	#IS	4,	340	*	45	240	19	4	40	VO.	49	*	*	44	4	2	+		_	_	
	4	,						ĺ	ĺ	l										1			1				1										-
	-			П			I	ĺ							I		Ī				1																

			===	=		7	1	ţ	1				
			19	P	3						i		
ii N			6	N		#	#	#	+	=	= =		•
3											1 .		
61 1			0	Δ	7	+	十	+			Ì		
œ,	806		a	0	d		+	╁	+	+	+	•	•
(3)	823		1		1		_	+	+	-	+	•	ű.
64	206		1	1	1		1	_	+	+	-	- -	×
65	945		a	,	/		\perp	1	1	+	-	-	
66	970		اً ا	,	1				\downarrow	-	_	-	-·
67	973			1	a				1	_	-	 	
68	974		1	1,	1				1	_	 	<u>;</u>	
69	977		1	Τ,	1				_	1	_	 	*-
70	982		1	1	, ,	i					1	-	
71	983	100	Ť,	#	, ,	1						1	
72	984		Ϊ,	1			П					-	
73	988		1	1	, ,	T	П						
74	991		7	Y	, †	1	1						
75	992		+	π,	†	1	+		1	1			
76	993				4	<u></u>							

																														¥				
=		ATTENDAN	CE										-						_				-91											
S.No.	Roll No.	NAME	Month		2	6	L	9	92	0 2	02	7/2	73	1			1		, u	0 13	B	n	17	20	9.0	26	9h	21	21	1	7	7		=_=
		=======================================	Period	2	5	1	6	2				6	2	23	1	2	5				5			2	5	1					6			rks
61	801	Sanders		Ì	-	Į			T	.],	,			1	į .	a	0		,		10		Ι.	,	_									=_=
62	828	Shujan				,	٦		1	+	1	1	-P	4	1.72	a	1	_	,		1	1	1	1	1	/	<u> </u>			a	1	-		
63	906	Prana		7		!		+	+	4	/	4	1	1		Ŧ,	1		1	,	, ,	1	1		<i>'</i>	a	a,	/	<i>a</i>			\vdash		
64	945	Asaviel		H	Н			+	+	1		,	1 a	1		Ĭ,	1	,	ľ	1	1	ĺ,	<u> </u>	1		<u> </u>	' ,	,			a			
65	970	kushake	,	Н	\forall	1.		+	\dagger	4	/	1	1	-	S I		, †	, '	,	,	1	, ,	Τ΄.	ĺ,	,	,	1	,	Ĺ	a		\Box		
66	97.3	Vasa Masa	1	j	H	-	П	\forall	+	1	1	,	14	44			,	T	1	. 0	10	1	1	1	,	a	a	1	Т	T				
67	974	APROSNA	1	1				\forall	1	//		-			4			,	, (\top	26	+	ala	,	1	,	1	1	,		a		,	
68	977	Purusothan		V	Ħ		`-	\dagger	Ť	, /	4	1	4.	1	1			,	,	,	1		, ,	1	,	,	,	1	1		1			
	982	Vanualo	į.					7	ť	,	١,	4		1		12		,	T	,	,	,	,	,	1	/		1	1	1	1			
70	983		1.	ľ		. '	٦		1	2 6	4	.	,	1	é	7		/		,	1	,	1	/	/		,	1	/	1	1		1.	
71.	984	Ponia			7		Н	H		3 6		,	//	1	4	1			7		<i>A</i>	1	Ĺ	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	<u> </u>	ウ	
72	988	Hokennad		1	,		_	H		2 6	Т		, /	4	1		,	,		1	2	2			1	1	1	9	a	a	a	<u> </u>		
73	991	Pradue	1 1	Ĩ			Г	H		2 0	2	1	1	4	4	4	a	a	,	4	/	,	4	1	, ,	1	1	1	1	0	a	↓_		
74	992	Anneh	. 1	0	П	1	П	H	١,	۲	7/	+	a	4	4	V	4	4	,	1	2	2	4	4	.1	1	, /	1	Ł	10	10	-		
75	993	Than	i.		7	•			1	,1	//	1	a	a	4	4	4	4	/	4	1	4	/	, /	1	+	4	1	1	a	10	╀		
76	996	Balaii.	1 1				П	H	Ť	,	, _	1	1	4	4	(à	4	1	4	4	4	/	4	+	4	4	4	1	12	a	╁		
77	997	Akantsha		1			П		7	3	2 /	†	<u> </u>	4	4	4	á	4	4	1	a	a	1	4	+	4	4	4	+	0		4		
78	999	Nikhil bu	nat.	Ī				П	Ť	, ,	, ,	7	,,	4	1.	V.	1	1	1	1	a	a	4	1/	+	+	4	+	+	1	249	- 1		
79	623	100	ential	Γ		,	_	Ħ	٦,	2 6	راه	1	10	2	4		\	7	1	1	4	/	-	4		;	61		1	15		3		
80			0	,				H	_	_	D (<u>k</u>	39	-4	96	19	1	1	4	ላ	2	3	5	5 6		3	2 6	10	8		2 8	0		
No.	of Absente	es / Intials of Faculty Me	mber			0	П	П		Š	L)			- 2	3	(3	3	0	Ø	Ò	Ø	9	0	XX		24	<u>*</u> }	9 X	4	7	7	1		_
	4,	,	R	T		_		H	1	*1	9	1	***	¥-	3									Ì		1				ł	Ì			
	1	ì														1	1						8					9						1
			erek Ke											L	_	i.										- 1	_ [l		Ċ		Ė		



11111 1111	1				•		A!	SSES	SMEN	Γ		
	A:		nment	1		Те	st		Model Exam	Total	Exam	Remarks
	1	2	3	Avg.	1	2	3	Avg.	1	out of 20	Reg.No.	
 					25	26	,				717	
 					A	The same of the	_				806	
 					- 21	,-10)				823	
╂╅┼╅┼┼┼┤││					38	100					906	
┡╋╋╋╋ ┼┼┼┼┼					25	7 2					945	
╊╋╊╋╋	D				9						970	
╊╏╋╏╏ ╏	1	1			33						973	
╺╄╋╄╂ ╁╂┼┼┼	-	1	\perp		33						974	
┍╋╀╉╃╃╃╃┼┼┼	<u>i</u>	\perp	_		2	92	7				977	
╶ ┨ ╏ ╏ ┪ ╏ ╏	<u>;</u> }_	\downarrow	_		3	43	16				982	
- 	:	4	_	-	-	1					783	
┍╇╇╇╇╇╃	-	+	\dashv			54					984	
┍═╇╇╇╇╇╇╇╇╇╇	-	-	_	+	1 ~	25 6	A 170 A 100				988	
┍═╇╇╇╇╇╇╇╇	! -	-	_		0.00	A	-1				921	
┍ ╸╃╃╃╃ ┸┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼	· :-	-		-+	_	35-	23				992	4
· 		-		1	4	40	24	\vdash			993	
	. :			+		40	24	++	- -		726	
·	1			++			30	9 20 20 2			997	
	1	1 2	 —'	1	-+	30	25	\leftarrow			999	
	+ +		 	+-+				++		_		
			+-	1-1				₩				
	1	1		1		(
				1								
		_	- L		1			1 1	1	1	1_{i}	1

RECORD OF CLASS WORK

Date	Period	Unit -I (Specucing)	Initials
200)	8 /	Parts of speech	Ma
218	6	With question & answering	Mes-
20 8	2	Yes or No question.	nng-
23/8	رن	prefix and Suffix	ms
21/9	Ĭ	Boricles.	Ma
3 8	6	preposition.	Ma.
26/8	2	pronunciation (phone	men Men
27/8		Patonation.	Me
30/8		strees and Rhythm.	Me
318		Common Energelaysitual	hun. Mes-
7/9	1	Interviews and formal	MG
319	6	presentation.	ML
119	9	Introducing oneself	MY
619	5	exhanging personaling	Mez.
10/9		warning events.	Me
319	1 /	incidents and speak	
11/9	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	cnit - D (reading)	Me
20/9		understanding tanets	Landy MI
24/C	1 2	Jumbled sentences.	Ma
27/9		Vocabulanastructus	. INIA.
, ,	-	ا ا ا	h
1/10	~	Comprehenson Meg, Shurs	

	3 4	RECORD OF CLASS WORK	
	====	Topics Covered	Initias =
Date	Period	10pics	Ma =
7/10		Comprehension	- MG -
3/10	2	chadoque l'comersation	May :
-4/10	5	Line Langues parties	MG -
8/10	2	Rensing understanding	Mali
مر <u>19</u> م	1	vocabulary birilden.	MG -
11/12		the concept of wood	<u>MG</u> -
12/15	2 2	pronoum Directatrances	Ma
16/10	1772.00	vocahulary development	MG MG
18/1	-	Single word.	<u></u>
-197		subjeu verbagneement	M9
-22\ -23\1	1	Listening to longer test	149 149
247		product oles construs.	MG -
25/1	0 1	actions about routine	Mar
297	10 2	Listenen to telephone	
- 30	10 0	Convenentam	r19.

RECORD OF CLASS WORK

14 - 3 - 4			
Date	Period	Topics Covered	Initials
<u> </u>	6	cost IV (Wasters)	Mg
2_	2	letter winding formal	mg_
	2-	and personal letters.	<u> </u>
. 3	1.	Lastoring to dialogues	My
لملاه	7	inclarstancing textsour	My
	10	in withing.	Ma
	2.	use of sofonence words	Mg
	1	and also course mario	. Mg.
را ساج	6	· Jumbled sentences:	Mg.
	2	Tenses simple, present	Me
<u>v</u>	\$	perot, p.c, Past cont	MG
	1	Nocabulary developmen	MS-
	16	Syncours & Andonyon	Mg
-611	1 2	phianel verbs.	My
	2	Batriles & paeposition	Mg
- (. _ /	- miter Languay Devel	Mg
2	× 6	whitey short enough	My
	+-	developingen outten	MG
1	-	Tolantitigen marinane	MG
2)	1 2	Substationate Tolen	MG.
	+		18

Name	80 Attsln r	nent Score	U18HSEN101(2018-2019) Communicative English	l		l		l	ı	1
COLH CUCK CUSH CUST CUST CUSH Ayer	00 Attsiii i	nem score	DATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PR			GO 11	1		•	
1 UIRCSOU SUFTANAGARI YASHYANTH REDDY 71 73 61 86 64 82 85 65 87 87 88 81 62 82 83 63 87 88 84 87 88 84 87 88 84 85 85 86 85 88 87 88 88 88 88 88	S.No	Reg.No	Name			CO Alt	alnmant Per	r <enteyo< td=""><td></td><td></td></enteyo<>		
S				Cot H	COCs	CO3 H	CO4 x		CO6 fi	Ayer e
S UISCSOUS SATAM MAHENDRAR REDDY UISCSOUS FOR CONTROL AND CONTROL OF STATES			•							
URCS004 SOTA VENKATA VISHBU VARCHAN REDDD SI 73 S7 S8 S8 F8 77			, ,							
S	s									
S	5									
T										7a
S	r	UI8CSo07	BUT PRAVAY KUMAR	68	68	6s	77	TOC	80	77
10	a		IS\VARYA V	8s	73	S7	91	TOC	too	81
Section										68
12			*							
14							,			
44			J							
Section Sect										
48	4s			_						7c
48	u	UI8CS0I6	ftAKI SIDDHU SRfN1VAS	s8	68	s7	82	8c	80	73
18										
December Color December Color December Dece										6e
1 114CS21 VIKASH LUMAR SINGH 6 73 57 95 100 100 8 72 2 UWCS022 UTHAYA A 77 73 5a 8 80 72 72 73 73 74 75 75 75 75 77 75 75				,						
2					,		•			
23										
7										78
\$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c			PEDDI GNANA SURYA	61	78	Sc	94	8£	80	73
U SCS027 SURAPAREDDY tytANASA 0 c 84 77 i0c toc 58	M			SI	11	SO	Z1	10n	inc	11
	%			64	8i					70
TO	0									
31										
Za	31									7s
2a	o2		V1SH\VANATH J	s8	7s	6a	e2	8c	Jo0	7s
48										79
ZS										
or UI8CS087 oOviND VIKRnNTH 6i 73 68 86 i00 avx si ze U18CS088 BOYAPATI JITHENDRA CHO\∀DAR'f 84 73 57 9* 100 80 75 a9 U18CS039 GUNDAPU HARI NARAYANA 68 81 57 86 i00 80 75 40 U18CS040 DARAKA RAVI CHARAN 62 77 5- 700 80 700 80 44 U18CS041 M'vENIKATARAMANA 68 7s 6i 8 66 Jm 7* 42 U18CS042 H184ANSHU KAUSHIK 6J 7z s4 82 ion Joe 8c 44 U18CS043 PALEF4 LALITHA SASHANK VARMA sJ 7s 0 0 8c 8c 4w M U18CS043 PALEF4 LALITHA SASHANK VARMA sJ 7s 0 0 8c 8c Jm 8c 8c Jm 8c 4s<										
Ze										
40										78
44 UI8CSA4 I M 'v£Nftataramana 68 7s 6i 8 60 Jm 7° 42 U18CS042 H184Anshu Kaushik 6j 7z s4 82 ior Joe 8c 44 U18CS043 PALEF4 LALITHA SASHANK VARMA sj 7s 0 0 80 80 4s M U18CS044 POTHANA BHAVYA 6j 8i s7 8£ low 8c 78 45 U18CS045 GUDIPATI SAI VINAY 2s e s7 8s 8c Jm ss ss ss st 10c 7e 4s U18CS046 i3DALA HEMANTri 7s 77 a6 91 sc 10c 7e 4s U18CS047 ANMOull 0 0 ss st 10c sr st st 10c sr <t< td=""><td>a9</td><td>U18CS039</td><td>GUNDAPU HARI NARAYANA</td><td>68</td><td>81</td><td>S7</td><td>86</td><td>i00</td><td>80</td><td>79</td></t<>	a9	U18CS039	GUNDAPU HARI NARAYANA	68	81	S7	86	i00	80	79
42 U18CS042 H184ANSHU KAUSHIK 6] 7z s4 82 ion Joe 86 44 U18CS043 PALEF4 LALITHA SASHANK VARMA s] 7s 0 0 80 80 4g M U18CS044 POTHANA BHAVYA 6] 8I s7 8E low 80 7s 45 U18CS045 GUDIPATI SAI VINAY 2s e s7 8s 8c Jm ss 4s U18CS046 i3DALA HEMANTI 7s 77 a6 91 sc 10c 7c 4s U18CS047 ANMOUL1 0 0 ss st 10c sf st 4s U18CS049 xirARIVINAY i1 ei sc 9i z0 80 7c 4s U18CS050 IA;GiLi rCELAVATHI 64 ei s0 86 80 4ee 7r 4 U18CS051 IA;LABOTHULA SAI CHNNI KRISHNA 84 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>80</td></td<>										80
44 UI8CS043 PALEF4 LALITHA SASHANK VARMA SI 7s 0 0 80 80 4s M UI8CS044 POTHANA BHAVYA 6I 8I s7 8£ low 8c 7s 45 UI8CS045 GUDIPATI SAI VINAY 2s e s7 8s 8c Jm ss 4s UI8CS046 iJDALA HEMANTri 7s 77 a6 91 sc 10c 7s 4s UI8CS047 ANMOULI 0 0 ss st 10c sr st 4s UI8CS088 CHAVAAXuic a sa s st toc sr st toc <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td></td>									,	
M				,			02		,	
45 U18CS045 GUDIPATI SAI VINAY 2s e s7 8s 8c Jm ss 4s U18CS046 b1DALA HEMANTri 7s 77 a6 91 sc 10c 7e 4s U18CS047 ANMULL 0 0 SS St 100 ST SI 4s U18CS048 cHAvAAxuic a sa s st too a0 77 so U18CS049 xirARIVINAY ii1 ei sc 9i z0 80 77 so U18CS050 iAsiGiLi rCELAVATHI 64 ei s0 86 80 4ee 77 s4 U18CS051 DHULIPALLA VENEATA SIVA LAXMAN RAD 84 77 s4 86 TOC 80 77 62 U18CS052 NALLABOTHULA SAI CHNNI KRISHNA 84 73 57 77 60 100 72 s4 U18CS053 tjPPARI ADARSJ-1 sa				-			8£			78
4s U18CS046 i1DALA HEMANTri 7s 77 a6 91 sc 10c 7e 4s U18CS0d7 ANMUUL1 0 0 0 ss st 10c sr sl sl st 10c sr sl st 10c sr sl sl sl sl st toc sr sl	45			,				80		ss
48 UI8CSm8 CHAVAAXuic a sa sa s st too ac 57 48 UI8CSo49 xirARIVINAY ii1 ei sc 9i zc 86 76 50 UI8CSO50 iA;iGiLi rCELAVATHI 64 ei so 86 86 80 4ee 77 84 UI8CSO51 DHULIPALLA VENEATA SIVA LAXMAN RAD 84 77 s4 86 100 86 77 62 UI8CSO52 NALLABOTHULA SAI CHNNI KRISHNA 84 73 57 77 60 100 72 88 UI8CSO53 IJPPARI ADARSJ-1 sa 68 si 8c iec 100 75 84 UI8CSO54 CHINDAK4 ROHITHKUtuAft 64 82 54 91 IN ION 82 55 UI8CSO55 XOP+'U BHARATH 61 sz s ss 66 80 77 88 UI8CSO56 RAVULA SURYA PRAKASH 71 73 6a 81 80 80 75 81 UIZCSO57 KOTHAKONDA PREAMCHANDU 54 77 80 95 IN 100 75 88 UI8CSO58 CHAVALI DVN DHARANI CHAND 64 73 0 0 66 8c 64 50 UI8CSO59 KUJLASAT VARAPTLASAD 88 77 SJ 91 TOO TOO 65 80 UI8CSO59 KUJLASAT VARAPTLASAD 88 77 SJ 91 TOO TOO 65 80 UI8CSO59 KUJLASAT VARAPTLASAD 88 77 SJ 91 TOO TOO 65 80 UI8CSO59 DEEPA ISAI P	4s	U18CS046			77					7e
_4 UI8CSo49 xirARIVINAY i1 ei sc 9i z0 80 76 so UI8CS050 iA₀iGiLi rCELAVATHI 64 ei s0 86 80 4ee 77 s4 UI8CS051 DHULIPALLA VENEATA SIVA LAXMAN RAD 84 77 s4 86 T00 80 77 62 UI8CS052 NALLABOTHULA SAI CHNNI KRISHNA 84 73 57 77 60 100 72 s8 UI8CS053 tJPPARI ADARSJ-1 sa 68 si 8c iec 100 75 s4 _UI8CS054 CHINDAK4 ROHITHKUtuAft G4 82 54 91 IN ION 82 55 UI8CS055 XOP+'U BHARATH 6j sz s ss 6 80 7 s8 UI8CS056 RAVuLa surya Prakash 7i 73 6a 8i 80 75 si U1zCS057 KOTHAKONDA PREAMCHANDU s4										st
SO										
s4 U18CS051 DHULIPALLA VENEATA SIVA LAXMAN RAD 84 77 s4 86 TOC 80 77 62 U18CS052 NALLABOTHULA SAI CHNNI KRISHNA 84 73 57 77 60 100 72 ss U18CS053 tJPPARI ADARSJ-1 sa 68 si 8c iec 10c 78 s4 U18CS054 CHINDAK4 ROHITHKUtuAft G4 82 54 91 IN ION 82 55 U18CS055 XOP+'U BHARATH 61 sz s ss 66 80 7 ss U18CS056 RAVuLA sURYA PRAKASH 7i 73 6a 8i 80 75 si U1ZCS057 KOTHAKONDA PREAMCHANDU s4 77 80 9S IN 100 75 s8 U18CS058 CHAVALI DVN DHARANI CHAND 64 73 0 0 6c 8c ac 5e U18CS059 KUJLA8ATI VARAPTLASAD										
62 U18CS052 NALLABOTHULA SAI CHNNI KRISHNA 84 73 57 77 60 100 72 ss U18CS053 tJPPARI ADARSJ-1 sa 68 si 8c iec 10c 75 s4 U18CS054 CHINDAK4 ROHITHKUtuAft G4 82 54 91 IN ION 82 55 U18CS055 XOP+'U BHARATH 61 sz s ss 6 80 7 ss U18CS056 RAVuLA sURYA PRAKASH 7i 73 6a 8i 80 80 75 si U1ZCS057 KOTHAKONDA PREAMCHANDU 54 77 80 9S IN 100 75 s8 U18CS058 CHAVALI DVN DHARANI CHAND 64 73 0 0 6c 8c ac 5e U18CS059 KUJLA8ATI VARAPTLASAD 88 77 sJ 9T TOC 70 6c 8c ac 6c 8c ac										77
ss UI8CS053 tJPPARI ADARSJ-1 sa 68 si 8c iec 10c 7s s4 _UI8CS054 CHINDAK4 ROHITHKUtuAft G4 82 54 91 IN ION 82 55 UI8CS055 xOP+U BHARATH 6] sz s ss 6c 80 7 ss UI8CS056 RAVULA SURYA PRAKASH 7i 73 6a 8i 80 80 75 si UIZCS057 KOTHAKONDA PREAMCHANDU s4 77 80 9S IN 100 73 s8 UI8CS058 CHAVALI DVN DHARANI CHAND 64 73 0 0 6c 8c at 5e UI8CS059 KUJLA8ATL VARAPTLASAD s8 77 sJ 9T TOO TOO 6c 8c UI8CS060 DEEPA ISAI P 61 73 6t 91 ad 80 y4				-						72
55 U18CSo55 xOP+'U BHARATH 61 sz s ss 6c 80 7 ss U18CSO56 RAVuLa surya Prakash 7i 73 6a 8i 80 80 75 si U12CSO57 KOTHAKONDA PREAMCHANDU s4 77 80 95 1N 100 75 s8 U18CS058 CHAVALI DVN DHARANI CHAND 64 73 0 0 6c 8c ac 5e U18CS059 KUfLA8ATI VARAPTLASAD s8 77 sJ 91 TOO TOO c3	SS		tJPPARI ADARSJ-1	sa	68	si	80	iec	100	7s
ss UI8CS056 RAVULA sURYA PRAKASH 7i 73 6a 8i 80 80 75 si U1zCS057 KOTHAKONDA PREAMCHANDU s4 77 80 95 IN 100 75 s8 UI8CS058 CHAVALI DVN DHARANI CHAND 64 73 0 0 60 8c ac 5e UI8CS059 KUJLA8ATI VARAPTLASAD 88 77 sJ 9T T00 T00 e3 8c U18CS060 DEEPA ISAI P 61 73 6:t 91 a0 80 y2				G4	82	54	91	IN	ION	82
si U1zCS057 KOTHAKONDA PREAMCHANDU s4 77 80 95 IN 100 75 s8 U18CS058 CHAVALI DVN DHARANI CHAND 64 73 0 0 66 8c ac 5e U18CS059 KUfLA8ATt VARAPTLASAD s8 77 sJ 9T T00 T00 e3										7:
s8 UI8CS058 CHAVALI DVN DHARANI CHAND 64 73 0 0 60 8c ac 5e UI8CS059 KUfLA8ATt VARAPTLASAD s8 77 sJ 9T TOO TOO e3 8c U18CS060 DEEPA ISAI P 61 73 6:t 91 a0 80 y2										
5e U18CS059 KUff_A8ATt VARAPTLASAD s8 77 sJ 9T TOO TOO e2 8c U18CS060 DEEPA ISAI P 61 73 6:t 91 a0 80 y4						80	95			
8d U18CS060 DEEPA ISAI P 61 73 6:1 91 a0 80 y4						sI	9T			
										y4
			Av <roec< td=""><td>6z</td><td></td><td>54</td><td>84</td><td>86</td><td>87</td><td></td></roec<>	6z		54	84	86	87	

No.

CO attainment through students Performance

Department of English

Year	I year	Semester	I
Subject code	U18HSEN101	Subject	Communicative English
Test	All test	Strength	60

	CO1	CO2	CO3	CO4	CO5	CO6
Average Mark	62	70	54	84	86	87
No.of students above average	41	49	48	41	26	26
Total no. of students	60	60	60	60	60	60
% CO attainment	68.3	81.7	80.0	68.3	43.3	43.3

CO INDIRECT ATTAINMENT - SURVEY REPORT

со	No. of 5's	No.of4's	No.of3's	No.of2's	No.of1's	CO
CO1	22	18	12	5	3	68.0
CO2	21	15	13	6		82.0
CO3	26	16	11	4	3	80.0
CO4	17	19	11	7	6	68.0
CO5	23	19	8	6	4	43.0
CO6	19	15	14	8	4	43.0
Total	128	102	69	36	25	

				Aver. PO attainment			
	C01	CO2	CO3	CO4	C05	CO6	
P01	3			3		2	74.00
P02		1	2		3		74.67
PO3		3		2			72.00
P04		2	3	1			73.33
POS		2					70.00
PO10					2	3	74.80

36CO TOTAŁ Attainment 73.0	70.0	75.0	7Š.0	76.0	74.0	
----------------------------	------	------	------	------	------	--

All the PO's are above tke set value(5Œ6)





U18HSEN101 COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH (2018-2019)

	END SEM	ESTER EXAM								
CO			CO		ECT			ATTAIN		
ATTAINMEN			ATTAINMENT		CO	TOTAL		MENT	Actions	
T AVERAGE			AVERAGE	DIRECT	ATTAI	CO	TARGET	GAP [Proposed to	Modification of
FROM	MARKS		FROM END	CO	NMEN	ATTAIN	(CLASS	TARGE	bridge tlie	Target when
ASSESSMENT	ALLOTT	MARKS	SEMESTER	ATTAIN	T	MENT	AVERAG	T -	Gap (Gap	achieved(Gap
TEST	ED	OBTAMD	EXAM	MENT	(OBTA	(%)	E] (%)	ATTAIN	>0)	<=0)
									Target	Target Increased
62	16	12	75	70	81	72	70	-2	Attained	to 75
									Target	Target Increased
70	16	10	63	66	73	67	65	-2	Attained	to 70
									Target	Target Increased
\$4	16	13	81	70	84	73	70	-3	Attained	to 75
									Target	Target Increased
84	16	11	69	75	81	76	73	-3	Attained	to 78
									Target	Target Increased
86	16	11	69	76	84	77	75	-2	Attained	to 78
									Target	Target Increased
87	20	11	55	68	87	72	70	-2	Attained	to 75